

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

NC
Currituck
1, 2

Currituck County Record of Deeds, 1764 - 1776, 1 vol:
microfilm #c.030. 40002. Microfilmed by NC Archives 1976.

At the top of some of the first pages of this film is stamped,
Chicago Historical Society.

This microfilm of deed records does not specify any particular
book number. Deeds from this time period are found in
Currituck Deed Book 2, deeds from this film are not found in
Deed Book 2. No deeds from this film was found [by the
compiler] to be listed in the Currituck County Cross Indexes
to deeds 1761 - 1873.

This film of deed records are hard to read and the book was in
evidently bad condition when filmed, the compiler has tried to
make an abstract of these records, for further research
information, please refer to film number above mentioned.

In each deed it list the place where the grantor and grantee
are from. If I have not stated the place in the abstract,
then they were mentioned as being of Currituck County and
Provence [providence] of North Carolina.

Page numbers at the top of each abstract are the page numbers
on the microfilm pages.

First page number of the film is 31.

Words are spelled as they were found.

Abstracts by: Lois Meekins

Page 31/32

1764 - Registered, 1765.

Mermerduke Sivils to Mathias Toler, Patten 4 Oct. 1716 by
Richard San ??? [Sanderson] Esqr. land in Kitty Haw, 264
acres.

Wit: Caleb Tooler & Nicholas Lunn.

Page 32

1764 - 40 acres of land, Joel Poiner Senr. & Elizabeth his
wife to Nathan Poiner, being a part of a patten granted to
Collonel Richard Sanderson under the Collony Seal, the 6 day
of Aug. 1715.

Page with witness, missing.

Page 33

Torn, not legible.

Page 34

Blank.

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
4

(Currituck County Deeds, 1764 - 1776 Continued)

Page 35

Torn, not readable.

Page 36

Blank or torn.

Page 37

is after page 38

At top of page 37 is deed signed by Edward Bowren, witnessed by James Burnham & Thomas O Dowdey, this must have been part of whatever was on page 36.

Page 37/38

1764, This deed from William O Dowdy the Younger of Currituck County to Marmaduke Cox of the same county. Land formerly in possession of Richd. O Dowdy deceased containing by estimation 50 acres. Joseph Hammans corner tree.

1764, William O Dowdey to Marmaduke Cox.

Wit: James Burnham, William Bright & Anna Burnham.

Page 38/39

Abner Legatt of Currituck County to Willoughby Dauge of the same county, 25 pounds proclamation money, 22 acres of land being part of that tract of land as the same Legatt now lives on, a corner tree to land Willis Simmons bought of the said Legatt - Hillary Simmons line. Signed, Abner Legett.

Page 39

There are two page 39's.

1765, Joshua Etheridge & wife Elizabeth both of Pasquotank County to Solomon Etheridge of NC Currituck, 50 acres, being a part of a large tract of land formerly held pattened by Robert Smith, patten date 20 June, 1701, the said land is bounded between the three tracts of land belonging formerly to George Powers, Moses/Mooses Linton and his brother Willis Etheridge.

Wit: Caleb Etheridge & ?Elhianah Williams.

Page 39/40

1763, Edmond Bowear? of Currituck County to Mathias Etheridge of the same county. - Proved by oath of Solomon Etheridge. Beginning at a gum standing in Posimon Tree Branch and running a north course to a head line then along the head line that Richard Bright made between him and his son Lemuel Bright then to a branch called Alder Branch.

Wit: Willis Etheridge, Solomon Etheridge Jurant & James Burnham. Signed, Edmond Bowren.

1763, Edmond Bowren to Mathias Etheridge.

150 acres, it being 1/2 the land that Richard Bright gave his son, Lemuel by deed of gift.

(Currituck County Deeds, 1764 - 1776 Continued)

Page 41

1763, Gideon Lamb maryrer of the percent of Pasquotank to Luke Lamb of Pasquotank, 150 acres on the north east side of North River.

Wit: Demcy Gregory & J????e Gregory.

Page 42

1763, Gideon Lamb to Luke Lamb, near the middle of the great swamp that divides Currituck & Pasquotank Counties.

Wit: Nathan Poyner & John Lynsay.

Page 42/43

1762, Francis Brower? of the County of Perquimans to John Robertson, 50 acres, Currituck County, North River Swamp, beginning at a pine standing in John Robertson line, this is part of a large tract of land taken up by the said Francis Browen as by deed of grant from the Honorable Earle of Granville, paten of land pattened by the said Francis Browen.

Wit: Will Cumming & Francis Williamson, signed Fran Browen.

Page 44

1764, Peter Morrisett to James Dauge, Pattened by Peter Morrisett in 1762. Henry Perkins corner. 50 acres.

Wit: Absolom Legatt

Page 45/46

1764, Cornelius Gregory of county of Currituck to James Dauge/Dauge of same county, 50 acres, tarat of land formerly belonging to Richd. Gregory late of Currituck deceased.

Wit: Solomon Perkins & Hillary Simmons.

Page 46 and next unnumbered page.

John Ballance Senr. to Francis Williamson.

Page 47

Blank

Page 48

Henry Perkins & Abbagil his wife to Caleb Bell, 50 acres. 50 acres of land being part of [sic sic sic] Absolom Legett.

Page 49

1764, James Dauge & Caleb Bell, 55 acres, this being part of Dauge patten 1760.

Page 50

1764, James Dauge & Mary his wife to Henry Perkins, pattened by John Perkins? in 1761. 100 acres.

(Currituck County Deeds, 1764 - 1776 Continued)

Page ??, next after 50.

Solomon Miller & wife Pogia? to ??

Page 52

1764, Henry Perkins & Abigils his wife to James Dauge, 100 acres more or less, it being a part of the John Perkins Senr. deceased patten.

Wit: Absolom Leggett & John Simmons.

Page 53?

William O'Dowdy of Currituck, 20 acres to Ben Northern of same county, joining on Marmaduke Cox, mentions William Staff and James Stafford, page torn. My cousin James Stafford deceased.

Page 54/55

Josiah Slack to Kedar Marchant. Money of Virginia.

Page 54/56

Abell Bradley to John Bradley. Wit: Caleb Ansell

Page 57?

James or Jane? Jones of Currituck County to Thos. Trueblood of Pasquotank County. - Moyock Creek. 300 acres.

Page 56 A, next after 57?

1764?, James Wilkins of Norfolk County in the Colony of Virginia and Ben Ackiss, pattened by Daniel? Mackay 1716 - Flora's line. 40 acres.

Wit: Wm. Bray Senr., Caleb Ansell and Willm Wilkins.

Page, next after 56A

17??, Norfolk County, Virginia. John pastur/Pasteur to ??.
I purchased of Willis simmons - Patened by [torn] in 16??,
Amos Etheridge line.

Page 58

Thos. Allen of the County of Currituck to Richard Allen, Mickel Oneeals line.

Wit: Jas. Campbell & Sarah Campbell.

Page, next after 58

James Parker, Jr. and James Parker, Senr. of Currituck County - Sound side, Swamp, Mickal Oneeal land.

Page 60

1763, Sarah Cooper widow of Isles Cooper Decd. of Currituck County, to wel beloved son in law Wm. ?? [page torn] all my whole estate - land and money at my decease, child Wm. Brock Willson to be delivered to him by [torn].

Wit: William Snowden Jurt and Sarah Etheridge.

Currituck County Record of Deeds, 1764 - 1776, 1 vol: microfilm #c.030. 40002. Microfilmed by NC Archives 1976.

A continuation from July, 1993 issue.

Page 61

John Taylor, to Thos. Taylor [torn] Sound side.

Page 61/62

1765, Thomas Burgis, wider, to Wm. Ives?, mentions Joremi? Ives?.
Wit: James ? & Simeon Jarves.

Page 62/63

1764, Thomas O'Dowdy to Ben Northern, 135 acres, it being the land Thomas O'Dowdy had of Wm. O'Dowdy, part of that land that was taken up by William Stafford deceased - Duke Cox corner tree - to Moyock creek. A line that dives Elizabeth Jones thirds and the said O'Dowdy.

Wit: Nicholis Nichols, George Powers & Elizabeth Powers

Page 64

1764, William Gray to Francis Peele?, 33 acres, Hatteras banks, Kinnket waters, it being aright belonging to Thomas Jones, left him by his father David Jones, deceased.

Wit: Christopher Oneel & Willm Oneel.

Page 65

1764, Richard Morse to his well beloved daug. Annie Morse - 1 Nigger wench called Sarah, reserving the use of the said wench for myself & my wife during our natural life - one young mare called flowe & side saddle & bridle, 2 cows & calves them and their increase.

Wit: Caleb Simmons & Jonathan Jackson.

Page 65

1764, Thomas Jones of Hide Co. to William Greay, next to Francis Peele line. 1/4 part of a tract of land that was left to Thomas Jones by his father, being the whole of his rite to that tract of land.

Wit: Francis Peele & Samuel Clark.

Page 66

1764, Daniel Lee from Thomas Mulder, 25 acres. Richard ???? line.
Wit: John Simmons & Kader Mulder.

Page 66

1764, Peter Morriset to Giden Whithurst, Peter Dauge line, James Dauge line, 50 acres.

Wit: Wm Ferebee, Willoughby Dauges & Henry Perkins.

(Currituck County Deeds, 1764 - 1776 Continued)

Page 67

1764, Samuel Jarves & Samuel Jarves Jr. to William Ferebee, land formerly belonged to Thos Taylor Senr., a patten of 1712 and given by deed of gift to his daughter Bridget Taylor, know by the name of the In Sea Ridge formerly belong to Thos Taylor, Jr. & Sarah Taylor and now belonging to Jerimiah Mercer & ?Tom Simonons?, beginning at Jerymiah Mercer & Tom Simmons, 100 acres. Devel Ditch. 100 acres more or less.

Wit: John Woodhouse & Samuel Salyar.

Page 68

1764, Samuel Barnard of Currituck to Willm Grey now of said county, Thompson line.

Wit: Caleb Church & John Hughes.

Page 68

1764, Nathaniel Poyner gentleman of Currituck to Richard Campbell 50 acres, joining the land of John Colling Thomson, Great Swamp.

Wit: Joshua White & Charles Smith.

Page 68

1764, Sophia Poyne - widow - love and good will & affection I have & do bear toward my loving children, to sons Joel Poyner & Benjamin Poyner 10 shillings money, daughters, Sophia Barco, Mary Mercer, Ester Salyers, Abia Parker, Ciziah? Poyner & Jamina Parker 10 shillings, also give to my son Nathan Poyner 2 feather beads and all the rest of my estate.

Wit: Wm Bray & Caleb Ansell.

Page 70

1764, William Etheridge to James Dauge, 50 acres, part of a tract of land pattened 1761 by Thomas Huchans, Thomas Huchans & Peter Dauge line.

Wit: Thos. Shergold & Joshua Barber

Page 70

1764, James Wilson to Joshua White, situated on Currituck shore. being part of a tract of land pattened by Rath? Wicker, 261 acres pattened 1715, mouth of Tulls Creek.

Wit: Francis Williamson, Solomon Perkins & Joseph Poyner.

Page 71/72

1764, Mary Lurry, widow of the county of Currituck to Thos Sawyer? 50 acres to Wm. Lurry's line. Horse bridge & North River swamp.

Wit: Francis Williamson, Lemuel Sanderson & Peter Poyner.

Page 72

1764, Even Millar & wife Dinah\Dina Millar to Joshua Campbell, north east side of North River - Thompson line, 95 acres of 250

(Currituck County Deeds, 1764 - 1776 Continued)

acres taken up by Evan Miller younger by deed of grant 1761.
Wit: Abell Kallam & Even Miller Senr.

Page 73

1765, William Ferebee & wife Elizabeth to Thos Williams, Tulls Creek bridge, it being a part of tract of land purchased by Francis Brown?

Wit: Michael Cumiffy, Robert Cochran & John Whitaker.

Page 74

1765, Timothy Ives Senr., Philip Williams joining Lewes Williams. 40 acres more or less. up the road to Hickray.

Wit: Samuel Jarves & Luke Silvester.

Page 74/75

1765, John Forbes of County of Pasquotank to James Grant of Currituck. 130 acres it being a part of a new patten, North side of Benj Evens, James line, Sound side.

Wit: Henry Evens, Thomas Evens? & Elizabeth Freshwater.

Page 75

1765, Richd. Sanderson county of Perquimans to Mathias Toler 100 acres, on Kitty Hawk bay on the North Banks from Hickory ridge to Duck pond.

Wit: Leven Locus and Nicholes Lunn and Mathias Toller.

Page 75/76

1765, Hezekiah Farrow Snr. of Cape Hatteras Banks to Hezekiah Farrow Jr., 76 acres, place where Capt. Job. Carr deceased did formerly live on. - Back Landing creek, James Wahab corner.

Wit: Luke Slauter & John Scarborough.

Page 76

1774, Joseph Mann to John Williams, 100 acres, west part of Roanoke Island, Stephen Westcoats line.

Page 77

Dec. 1763, Samson Doe to David Shawhon, George Doe line. North side of Roanoke Island being a part formerly granted to Samson Doe.

Wit: Anthony Supple, Moses Caps & Mathad Migage?

Page 77/78

1764, Samuel Etheridge & Dianah Etheridge to Willis Bright, tract of land that Wm. Bright formerly sold to Willis bright.

Wit: James Burnham & Anna B. Burnham.

Page 78/79

1765, John Cornick of Co. of Princess Anne & Caleb Marchant of Currituck, canal divides this land from Kader Marchant the he bought of Joseph Slack. 50 acres laying on the Northwest River

ALBEMARLE AREA NEWSPAPER ABSTRACTS

THE ECONOMIST, ELIZABETH CITY, N. C. PUBLISHED ON WEDNESDAYS

7 May 1872: 30 families have emigrated from the vicinity of Asheville, NC to Colorado in the last month.

Misses Fannie & Sallie Steel, sisters were married week before last. They are granddaughters of Commodore Barney & Justice Samuel Chase of MD. A third sister is engaged to Count Turenne. Father: Judge Chase.

House & lot on Church St. in E. City will be sold - estate of Margaret Hollowell, dec'd.

9 Jul 1872: Silas S. Gregory of Sandy Hook, Camden Co. has cotton.

Sketch of Hon. John L. Bailey member of Convention of 1835.

24 Nov 1875: MARINE NEWS: Stm. National, Capt. Scott, on the ways. Stm. Joe. Townend, held by Lawrence & Son for repairs. Sch. Faretta, Capt. Jester, repairs completed. Sch. Carrie Dye, Capt. Ballance, repairs completed. ARRIVALS: Sch. Mary & Caroline, Capt. Midyett, light to Lawrence & Son's ways. Sch. Snow Storm, Capt. Rhodes for Wilmington. Sch. Mariam, Capt. Ballance, light, to load. Stmr. Rotary & Sch. B. M. Tilton. DEPARTING: Sch. H. Hubbs, Capt. Sikes, cotton seed to Plymouth. LAYING IDLE: Fair, Capt. Thornton. E. Francis, Capt. Spires.

Stm. Joe. Townend to be sold at auction on 4 Dec. 1875.

A. D. Owens of Washington Co. - Warrant in Bankrupt'y issued 23 Oct 1875.

5 Jan 1876: Tyrrell Co. - Dwelling & outhouses of I. C. Meekins were destroyed by fire on 1 Dec. 1875. No insurance.

Married on 22 Dec 1875 at residence of Dr. F. N. Mullen of Camden Co., by Rev. John Kiernan of Christ Church, E. City, Marshall H. Pinnex, Esq. of Lexington & Miss Hannah C. Baxter of Camden.

Married at Weeksville, Pasquotank Co. on 23 Dec by Rev. W.W. Kennedy, Thos. Simpson & Miss Isabella Markham.

Died: Pasquotank Co. Fri. 31 Dec 1875, Joseph Cartwright about 50 yrs. old. Died: Camden on Christmas day, Bettie Nash, age 14.

31 Jan 1877: Currituck- The members of "Currituck Shooting Club" had killed up to middle of Dec. 1391 ducks, 71 geese, 3 swan. Josephus Baum has killed 1650 ducks, 77 geese, 3 swan.

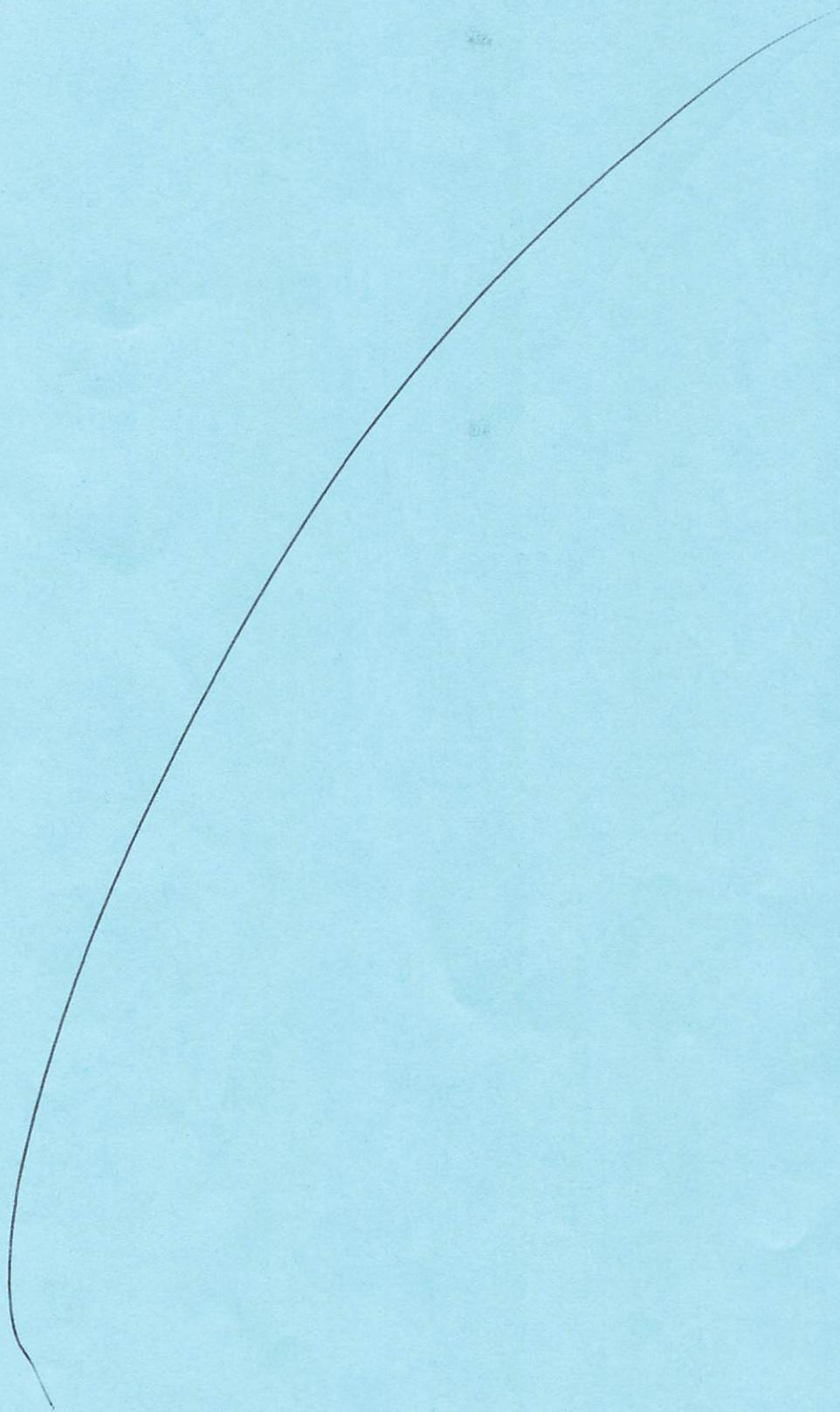
The Grand Duke Alexis, and Constantine and Gen. Sheridan have an appointment to visit the "Goose Water Country" of Currituck Sound, on a grand wild fowl hunt during the 1st week in Feb. They are to be under the pilotage of Marshal Parks, Pres. of Albemarle & Chesapeake Canal.

14 Feb 1877: Sallie S. B. Lee has a cause of action filed against Frank Lee; he cannot be found in NC.

D. D. Ferebee, Camden, Bankrup'y.

Currituck- Last week Samuel Baxter killed 42 ducks at one fire. Joseph Waterfields killed 132 blue petres with two charges. Crow Island Shooting Club.

Dare- Robert Powers died at Cypress Point on 1 Feb.



CURRITUCK COUNTY RECORD OF DEEDS

Abstracts By : Lois Meekins

Currituck County Record of Deeds, 1764 - 1776, 1 Vol ;
microfilm # c.030. 40002. Microfilmed by NC Archives 1976.

These land records of Currituck County are not found to be in the
Currituck index book.

Page 31/32

1764 - Registered, 1765

Marmarduke Sivils to Mathias Toler, Patten 4 October by Richard
San ??? (Sanderson) Esqr. land in Kitty Hawk 264 acres.

Wit : Caleb Tooler & Nicholas Lunn.

Page 32

1764 - 40 acres of land, Joel Poiner Senr. & Elizabeth his wife
to Nathan Poiner, being a part of a patten granted to Collonel
Richard Sanderson under the Collony Seal, the 6 day of Aug, 1715.
Land being near the North River in Currituck Co.

Page with witness, missing.

Page 33, torn, Not legible.

Page 34, Blank

Page 35, torn, Not readable.

Page 36, Blank or torn.

Page 37 is after page 38

At top of 37 is deed signed by Edward Bowren, witnessed by James
Burnham & Thomas O Dowdey, this must have been part of whatever
was on page 36.

Page 37/38

1764, This deed from William O Dowdy the Younger of Currituck
County to Marmarduke Cox of the same county. Land formerly in the
possession of Richd. O Dowdey deceased containing by estimation 50
acres. Joseph Hammans corner tree,

1764, William O Dowdey to Marmarduke Cox.

Wit : James Burnham, William Bright & Anna Burnham.

Page 38/39

Abner Legatt of Currituck Co. to Willoughby Dauge of the same
county, 25 pounds proclamation money, 22 acres of land being part
of that tract of land as the said Legatt now lives on, a corner
tree to land Willis Simmons bought of the said Legatt - Hillary
Simmons line. Signed, Abner Legett.

Page 39, there are two pages 39

1765, Joshua Etheridge & wife Elizabeth both of Pasquotank County
to Solomon Etheridge of NC Currituck, 50 acres, being a part of a
large tract of land formerly held pattened by Robert Smith,
patten date 20 June 1701, the said land is bounded between the
three tracts of land belonging formerly to George Powers,
Moses/Mooses Linton and his brother Willis Etheridge.

Wit : Caleb Etheridge & ?Elhianah Williams.

GRAND COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

to be continued ...

NC
Currituck
1.8



A BRIEF HISTORY OF BETHANY UNITED METHODIST CHURCH

Prior to the years of 1838, a young preacher, the Reverend Kadar Felton, built a church for the community to worship in. He served as minister for this church. It was built about four miles north of Belvidere, N.C., on a parcel of land by Reverend Felton.

The Church was chartered on the Hertford Circuit of the Methodist Episcopal Charge which was in the Virginia Conference at that time. In the early history, it is recorded that a revival was held and 125 converts were added to the membership at that time. The building was used for services during the years 1838 to 1883. In 1883 the building became unsafe for services & was forced to move to Willow Branch Bldg.

In October 1886, plans were made for a new building. John R. & Mary E. White Jolliff deeded 2½ acres of land to John B. Perry & Ruben Nixon, trustees, for the erection of a new building.

In 1887 the building was completed and dedicated by the Reverend James Anderson. This church was named Bethany, the same as it is today.

New additions were added in 1963 - three classrooms & two restrooms. These were dedicated by the Reverend Claude T. Wilson. The Reverend Frank W. Fortescue preached the dedication sermon.

In 1975 the pulpit furniture was refinished and wall-to-wall carpet installed. A memorial gift was given in memory of Mrs. Carol Byrum, Sr. Through other gifts, new pews were installed in memory of Mrs. Byrum & other deceased members with several donated by members.

On May 31, 1981, the new vestibule was dedicated. There were several memorial gifts dedicated also on that date. Among those were the vestibule furniture, collection plates, a Communion Set, and the Steeple. This service was conducted by Rev. Virgil Free and Rev. Dan Forbes.

In 1987 Vinyl siding was put on the classroom portion of the building. This was done through memorial donations also.

In the Spring of 1992 the sanctuary was painted and minor repairs were made to the walls. The previous year, the old pump organ, played during the 1992 Homecoming service, was repaired by Guthrie Jolliff.

Bethany United Methodist Church continues to serve God in Christ with regular worship services each second and fourth Sundays of each month and Sunday School every Sunday. Other occasions of good fellowship are also enjoyed by both members of the church & of the community.

Compiled by : Mrs. Annie Mae Baker - Historian

* * * * *

GENEALOGY

(Author Unknown)

No book is entirely perfect for errors will creep in;

Sometimes wrong information is sent by someones nearest kin.

And even printers make mistakes for which they tear their hair.

Sometimes two people disagree on who, or when, or where.

It might have been the person who wrote the history;

It might have been the typist, or the blame can fall on me.

So if you're dead before you're born, or married when you're three,

Or I've omitted anyone, who sent themselves to me.

Or your last name is not your own, your picture not too good,

I ask you ... please forgive me, I did the best I could.

Submitted by : Linda Noble



HAPPY NEW YEAR - 1993 !



CURRITUCK COUNTY RECORD OF DEEDS

Abstracted By : Lois Meekins

Page 45/46

1764, Cornelius Gregory of county of Currituck to James Dauge/Dauge of same county, 50 acres, tract of land formerly belonging to Richd. Gregory late of Currituck deceased. Wit: Solomon Perkins & Hillary Simmons.

Page 46 and next unnumbered page.

John Ballance Senr. to Francis Williamson

Page 47, Blank.

Page 48

Henry Perkins & Abbagil his wife to Caleb Bell, 50 acres. 50 acres of land being part of [sic sic sic] Absolom Leggett.

Page 49

1764, James Dauge & Caleb Bell, 55 acres being part of Dauge patten 1760.

Page 50

1764, James Dauge & Mary his wife to Henry Perkins, pattened by John Perkins? in 1761. 100 acres.

Page # ?, next after 50.

Solomon Miller & wife Pogia? to ?

Page 52

~~1764, Henry Perkins & Abigils his wife to James Dauge, 100 acres more or less, it being part of the John Perkins Senr. deceased patten.~~
Wit : Absolom Leggett & John Simmons.

Page 53?

William O'Dowdy of Currituck, 20 acres to Ben Northern of same county, joining on Marmaduke Cox, mentions William Staff & James Stafford, page torn. My cousin James Stafford deceased

Page 54/54

Josiah Slack to Kedar Marchant. Money of Virginia,

Page 54/56

Abell Bradley to John Bradley. Wit : Caleb Ansell.

Page 57?

James or Jane? Jones of Currituck County to Thos Trueblood of Pasquotank County - Moyock Creek. 300 acres.

Page 56A, next after 57?

1764?, James Wilkins of Norfolk County in the colony of VA. and Ben Ackiss, pattened by Daniel? Mackay 1716 - Flora's line. 40 acres.
Wit : Wm. Bray Snr., Caleb Ansell & Willm Wilkins.

Page, next after 56A

17??, Norfolk Co., VA. John Pastur/Pasteur to ?, I purchased of Willis Simmons - Pattened by [torn] in 16??, Amos Etheridge line.

Page 58

Thos. Allen of the county of Currituck to Richard Allen, Mickel Oneeals line. Wit : Jas. Campbell & Sarah Campbell.

Page, next after 58

James Parker Jr. & James Parker Senr. of Currituck County - Sound side, Swamp, Mickal Oneeal land.

CURRITUCK COUNTY RECORD OF DEEDS
Abstracted By : Lois Meekins

Page 60

1763, Sarah Cooper widow of Isles Cooper Decd. of Currituck Co., to well beloved son inlaw Wm ? [page torn] all my whole estate-land & money at my decease, child Wm. Brock Willson to be delivered to him by [torn].
Wit : William Snowden Jurt. & Sarah Etheridge.

Page 61 - John Taylor, to Thos. Taylor [torn] Sound side.

Page 61/62 - Wm. Ives [torn] 50 acres.

Page 62 - 1765, Thomas Burgis, wider, to Wm. Ives?, mentions Joremi ? Ives?. Wit : James ? & Simeon Jarves.

Page 62/63

1764, Timothy Ives Senr. to Henry Caps Junr. 30 acres more or less, banks land near Currituck Inlett. Laid off on the south of my tract of 100 acres I now hold on the banks.

Wit : John Woodhouse Jurant., Phillip Williams & Richard Allen.

Page 63/64

1764, Thomas O'Dowdy to Ben Northern, 135 acres, it being the land Thos. O'Dowdy had of Wm. O'Dowdy, part of that land that was taken up by Wm. Stafford decd. - Duke Cox corner tree - to Moyock creek. A line that divides Elizabeth Jones thirds and the said O'Dowdy.

Wit : Nicholis Nichols, George Powers & Elizabeth Powers.

Page 64

1764, William Gray to Francis Peele?, 33 acres, Hatteras banks, Kinnket waters, it being aright belonging to Thomas Jones, left him by his father David Jones, decd. Wit : Christopher Oneel & Willm Oneel.

Page 65

1764, Richard Morse to his well beloved daug. Annie Morse-1 nigger wench called Sarah, reserving the use of the said wench for myself & wife during our natural life-one young mare called flowe & side saddle and bridle, 2 cows & calves them & their increase.

Wit : Caleb Simmons & Jonathan Jackson.

Page 65

1764, Thomas Jones of Hide Co. to William Greay, next to Francis Peele line. $\frac{1}{4}$ part of a tract of land that was left to Thomas Jones by his father, being the whole of his rite to that tract of land.

Wit : Francis Peele & Samuel Clark.

Page 66 - 1764, Daniel Lee from Thomas Mulder, 25 acres. Richard ??? line. Wit : John Simmons & Kader Mulder.

Page 66 - 1764, Peter Morriset to Giden Whithust, Peter Dauge line, James Dauge line, 50a. Wit:Wm Ferbee, Willoughby Dauges & Henry Perkins.

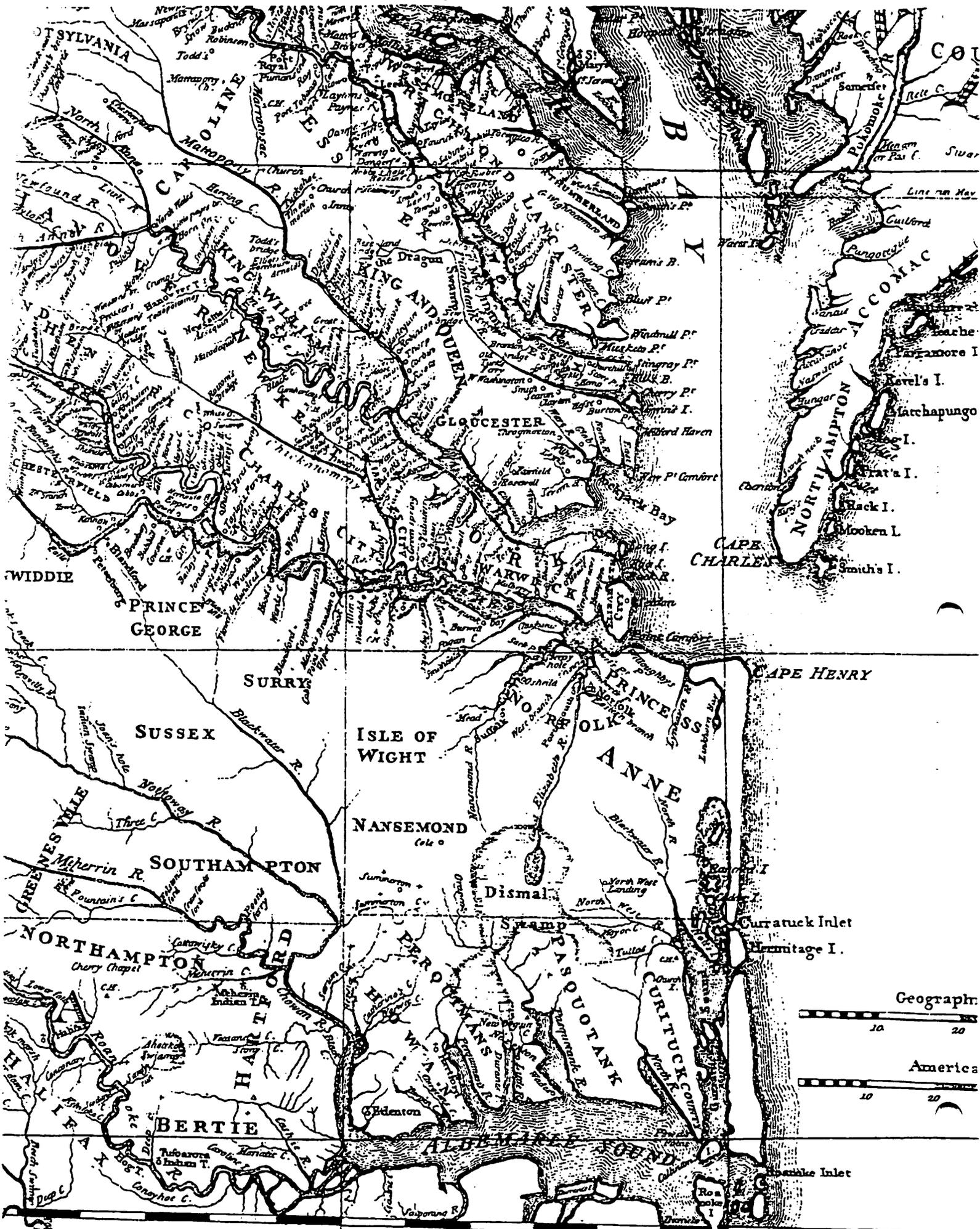
Page 67

1764, Samuel Jarves & Samuel Jarves Jr. to Wm. Ferebee, land formerly belonged to Thos Senr., a patten of 1712 & given by deed of gift to his daughter Bridget Taylor, know by the name of the In Sea Ridge formerly belong to Thos Taylor Jr. & Sarah Taylor & now belonging to Jeremiah Mercer & ?Tom Simonons?, beginning at Jerymiah Mercer & Tom Simmons, 100 acres. Devel Ditch. 100 acres more or less. Wit:John Woodhouse & Saml Salyar.

Page 68 - 1764, Samuel Barnard of Currituck to Willm Grey now of said county. Thompson line. Wit : Caleb Church & John Hughes.

Page 68 - 1764, Nathaniel Poyner gentleman of Currituck to Richard Campbell 50 acres, joyining land of John Colling Thomson. Great Swamp.
Wit : Joshua White & Charles Smith.

Page 68 - 1764, Sophia Poyner-widow-love & good will & affection I have & do bear toward my loving children, to sons Joel Poyner & Benjamin Poyner 10 shillings money, daus. Sophia Barco, Mary Mercer, Ester Salyers, Abia Parker, Ciziah? Poyner & Jamina Parker 10 shillings, also give to my son Nathan Poyner 2 feather beads & all the rest of my estate.
Wit : Wm Bray & Caleb Ansell



CURRITUCK COUNTY RECORD OF DEEDS

Abstracted By : Lois Meekins

Page 70 - 1764, William Etheridge to James Dauge, 50 acres, part of a tract of land pattened 1761 by Thomas Huchans, Thomas Huchans and Pater Dauge line. Wit: Thos. Shergold & Joshua Barber.

Page 70 - 1764, James Wilson to Joshua White, situated on Currituck shore. being part of a tract of land pattened by Rath? Wicker, 261 acres pattened 1715, mouth of Tulls Creek.

Wit: Francis Williamson, Solomon Perkins & Joseph Poyner.

Page 71/72 - 1764, Mary Lurry, widow of the county of Currituck to Thos Sawyer? 50 acres to Wm.Lurry's line. Horse bridge & North River swamp.

Wit: Francis Williamson, Lemuel Sanderson & Peter Poyner.

Page 72 - Even Millar & wife Dinah/Dina Millar to Joshua Campbell, north east side of North River-Thompson line, 95 acres of 250 acres taken up by Evan Miller younger by deed of grant 1761.

Wit: Abell Kallam & Even Miller Senr.

Page 73 - 1765, William Ferebee & wife Elizabeth to Thos Williams, Tulls Creek bridge, it being a part of a tract of land purchased by Francis Brown? Wit: Michael Cumiffy, Robert Cochran & John Whiteker.

Page 74 - 1765, Timothy Ives Senr., Philip Williams joining Lewes Williams. 40 acres more or less up the road to Hickray.

Wit: Samuel Jarves & Luke Silvester.

Page 74/75 - 1765, John Forbes of County of Pasquotank to James Grant of Currituck. 130 acres it being a part of a new patten, North side of Benj Evens, James line, Sound side,

Wit: Henry Evens, Thomas Evens? & Elizabeth Freshwater.

Page 75 - 1765, Richd. Sanderson county of Perquimans to Mathias Toler 100 acres, on Kitty Hawk bay on the North Banks from Hickory ridge to Duck pond. Wit: Leven Locus & Nicholes Lunn & Mathias Toller.

Page 75/76 - 1765, Hezekiah Farrow Snr. of Cape Hatteras Banks to Hezekiah Farrow Jr., 76 acres, place where Capt. Job. Carr decd. did formerly live on.-Back Landing creek, James Wahab corner.

Wit: Luke Slauter & John Scarborough.

Page 76 - 1774, Joseph Mann to John Williams, 100 acres, west part of Roanoke Island, Stephen Westcoats line.

Page 77 - Dec. 1763, Samson Doe to David Shawhon, George Doe line. North side of Roanoke Island being a part formerly granted to Samson Doe. Wit: Anthony Supple, Moses Caps & Mathad Migage?

Page 77/78 - 1764, Samuel Etheridge & Dianah Etheridge to Willis Bright, tract of land that Wm. Bright formerly sold to Willis Bright.

Wit: James Burnham & Anna B. Burnham.

Page 78/79 - 1765, John Cornick of Co. of Princess Ann & Caleb Marchant of Currituck, canel divides this land from Kader Marchant that he bought of Joseph Slack. 50 acres laying on the Northwest river adjoining the land of Caleb Bradley. From Bradleys land to the Provience that divides Carolina from Virginia. Wit: John Ackiss, Gideon White, Thos Wm son, Richard Coats, Joseph Corbell & Thos Old.

Page 79 - 1765, Joseph Morrisett & Elizabeth his wife to Henry Perkins Junr. Samuel Barnards line & Georg Berrys line. 70 acres of land. Wit: Sol Perkins & Samuel Barnard.

Page 80 - 1765, Abner Legett & wife Prudence to John Simmons, Absolom Legett line. Wit: Hilary Simmons, Absolom Legett & Caleb Glasgow.

* * * * *

ORIGIN OF THE McLENDON/McCLENDON FAMILY

The Myth and the Reality

By

Roderick A. McLendon - 14811 Greenworth Dr. - La Mirada, CA 90638-3056

The oral history of the origin of the McLendon/McClendon Family as stated by various authors, is that Dennis McLendon, the immigrant, came to the Colony of NC, some time prior to the second Monday in Jan 1696/7, where he proved eleven rights for which he received 550 acres of land. Dennis was supposed to have been born in Scotland, the son of a John MacLennan. There, he married an Elizabeth and sired four sons, Francis, Dennis, Bryan, & Thomas. The family came directly from Scotland arriving shortly before Dennis proved the rights. The authors recording the above story provide no documentation to support it.

This writer believes that Dennis McLendon came to North America earlier than the date he first appeared in the record in NC. His origin was not Scotland but the Island of Barbados. Dennis first went to the Colony of VA, possibly Nansemond County, which is located on the NC border not far from Perquimans Precinct. His date of arrival in VA is not known and only one possible reference to him there has been located. In a land transaction in Nansemond County, dated 29 October 1696, one of the boundary properties was identified as "Maccladland's". (1)

Dennis left Barbados prior to the publishing of his father's will, 29 Dec 1687 (a), which placed him in VA at least ten years, or more, prior to his appearance in NC. This ten years would have provided him ample time to marry and have children. Dennis was a farmer as evidenced by his title, Planter, in the 1690 deed of sale in Barbados. (b)

The first record of Dennis McLendon in NC was his appearance in Perquimans Precinct Court, 11 Jan 1696/7. Dennis proved eleven rights which identified his family as, himself, Elizabeth, Francis, Dennis, Bryan and Thomas McLendon. (2) Interestingly, Dennis returned to Perq. Court on 30 Oct 1700, and proved 13 rights, again naming his family as above but identifying the two Dennis' as junior & senior. (3) The paternal-sibling relationship is enhanced by a deed and a will. The deed (23 July 1717) by and between Francis McLendon, eldest son of Dennis McLendon, late of Albemarle Co., deceased, ...Dennis McLendon, 2nd. son of aforesaid Dennis, deceased,..(4). The will (19 Jan 1725/6) wherein Dennis McLendon, Jr., named as two of his Executors, brothers Francis & Thomas McLendon. (5)

The relationships of Elizabeth McLendon & Bryan McLendon aren't clear. Elizabeth was not identified as Dennis' wife in the initial entry. She may have been. No other records of Elizabeth are evident. If she were Dennis' wife, she died after Oct 1700 as Dennis McLendon married Deborah Whidbee, a widow, in 1702. (6) Bryan was probably a son of Dennis and brother to Francis, Dennis, & Thomas McLendon being named after his grandfather, Bryan, of Barbados. A Bryan McLendon does appear in the record beginning in 1739 in Newburn County, North Carolina. (7)

Beginning in April 1704, the quarterly sessions of the Perq. Court were held at the house of Dennis McLendon. On 10 Apr 1705, Dennis McLendon became one of the Justices of the Court. The 6 Jan 1705/06 session was the last that Dennis McLendon served as a Justice. There was no court session in April 1706. The 9 July 1706 session was held at the house of Mrs. Deborah McLendon. Dennis McLendon appeared in the record as deceased. (8)

On 28 Aug 1706, at General Court, the will of Dennis McLendon was presented by John Bird, on the Executors. Appraisers were appointed to inventory the estate in Chowan & Perq. Precincts. The contents of the will were not recorded and there was no evidence of a return. (9)

A more correct version of the origin of the McLendons/McClendons is that Dennis McLendon was born on the Island of Barbados, probably in the 1660s. He was the son of Bryan McLendon, of Barbados, Planter, and his wife Margery Hunt, daughter of Henry Hunt, of Barbados. Economic opportunity was poor on the island and Dennis left sometime prior to 29 Dec 1687, going to the Colony of VA, where he probably married and started

CURRITUCK COUNTY RECORD OF DEEDS

Abstracted By : Lois Meekins

Page 80/81 - Abner Legett & wife Prudence to Absolom Leggett, Willoughby Doudges line, James Doudges line, John Simmons line, Witness: Hilary Simmons, John Simmons & Caleb Glasgow. Registered April 1765.

Page 81 - 1764, Thomas Sawyer of Pasq. to Willis Lufman in Tulls Creek 100 acres, Daniel Glasgow line, Th.P. Williams line, land Samuel Philips bought of Richard Franshaw & Hilary Cauttson. Witness : John Hughes & Dempsey Sawyer.

Page 82 - 1764, Absolom Leggett & Elizabeth his wife to James Dauge, surveyed & pattened by Wallis Bray 1713, pattened by Absolom Leggett 1758, Wm. Pars land, being a piece of land Absolom bought of Willis Simmons, 50 acres. Witness : Kader Mulder and James Etheridge.

Page 83 - 1765, Joseph Sanderson to Lamuel Sanderson, 100 acres, Thos. Sanderson line. Wit: Tho. Havard, Benjamin ? & Jesse Sanderson.

Page 83/84 - 1765, Richardson Morse of Currituck to John Ackiss of Princess Ann Co., VA. Land near Morses Point 100 acres along bay side, (Even Jones line?), Samuel Mcashltons/MCastletons? line. Wit : Joseph Morigets? & William Mackie.

Page 84 - 1765, Richardson Morse to Caleb Simmons both of Currituck, paid with current money of Virginia. Land near Samuel McCastletons containing 68 acres bay side. John Ackiss line. Wit : Joseph Moriset and William Mackie.

Page 85/86 - 1765, James Dauge & Thomas Shergold 70 acres, Tulls Creek, Thomas Shergold and with Grace my wife to James Dauge. Wit : Hilary Simmons & Jerimiah Tomas.

Page 86 - 1765, John Elliss & Mary his wife to John Chittam, 50 acres land formerly belonged to John Elliss father William Elliss - since his disease to his son Wharton Elliss - since his disease to me the said John Elliss & wife Mary. Land near corthouse. Wit : Wm. Bray, Thos. Miller & Willis Etheridge.

Page 87 - 1765, Samuel Swann of Pasquotank county to John Chittam, land Wm. Parker? formerly lived, Wm. Elliss Snr. formerly lived. 150 acres binding on the late James Poyners? land and likewise on John Elliss land to the great swamp and also one other tract of land be-gining on the land Wm. Parker formerly lived, along sound side. One other lot or acra of land being part of a tract of land willed to Mary Parker by her husband William Parker deceased and by her sold to one Samuel Simmons deceased by deed of bargin 1744 which said land desended to son Josiah Simmons deceased & form the said Josiah Simmons to Samuel Simmons who sold the same to Samuel Swann in 1762. Signed Samuel Swann & Mary Swann. Wit: Samuel Davis & Josiah Nicholson.

Page 88 - 1765, Ann Margaret Heath to Philip Northern, 50 acres of land, Thomas Franshaw line & Daniel Phillips corner, Amos Etheridge line. Robert Heath elder. Wit: James Burnham, Geo. Rowland, Ben Northern.

Page 88/89 - 1765, Henry Clark of Cape Hatteras Banks to John Smyth of Cape Hatteras Banks. James Wahab line. 50 acres being & laying on Stephen Brooks line at a cedar post on the sound side. Between Kings point & Capehatteranes. Wit: Jacob Farrow, John Farrow & Job Wahab.

Page 89/90 - 1765, Wm. Ives & Abigil/Abigal his wife to Simeon Jarvis. Runing to Capt. Thos. Burgiss line thence up said line to a dividing line thence along the dividing line to Thos. Burgess the younger line. Wit: Hed/Aed Marchant, Joseph Corbele & Solomon Jarvis.

HORACE - THE YULE MULE - RIDES AGAIN
Rocky Mount, N.C. Telegram-Dec 24/25, 1988

By : Vernon Sechriest
Submitted By : Bob Grimes

'Twas never intended when this column first published the tale, made famous by the late Edmund Harding of Washington, N.C., that the story of Horace the mule should start making annual appearances like little Virginia's letter to Santa Claus.

However, the public must be served and from all sides has come the plea to let Horace run again this Christmas season. During the year Horace has appeared also in a book with proper credit to this column and to Mr. Harding, of course, and request have come from all parts of the country for clippings.

So, once again is told the story wherein it is explained how not knowing the difference between a mule in distress and a boat on the Inland Waterway caused a man to lose an election in Chowan County. Horace, now a yule mule, rides again.

Mrs. George Wood, now deceased, of Chowan County had a mule who was named Horace. One evening she called up Dr. Satterfield in Edenton and said to him: "Doctor, Horace is sick, and I wish you would come and look at him."

Dr. Satterfield said: "Oh, Fannie Lamb, it's after 6 o'clock, and I'm eating supper. Give him a dose of Mineral oil, and if he isn't all right in the morning, phone me, and I'll come and take a look at him."

"How'll I give it to him?" she inquired.

"Through a funnel."

"But he might bite me," she protested.

"Oh, Fannie Lamb - you're a farm woman and you know about these things. Give it to him through the other end."

So Fannie Lamb went out to the barn, and there stood Horace, with his head held down, and moaning and groaning.

She looked around for a funnel but the nearest thing she could see to one was her Uncle Bill's fox hunting horn hanging on the wall. A beautiful goldplated instrument with gold tassels hanging from it.

APPLICATION - She took the horn and affixed it properly. Horace paid no attention.

Then she reached up on the shelf where medicines for the farm animals were kept. But instead of picking up the mineral oil, she picked up a bottle of turpentine instead, and she poured a liberal dose of it into the horn.

Horace raised his head with a sudden jerk. He let out a yell that could have been heard a mile away. He reared up on his hind legs, brought his front legs down, knocked out the side of the barn, jumped a five foot fence, and started down the road at a mad gallop.

Now Horace was in pain, so every few jumps he made, that horn would blow.

All the dogs in the neighborhood knew that when that horn was blowing, it meant that Uncle Bill was going fox hunting. So out on the highway they went, close behind Horace.

'Twas A SIGHT' - It was a marvelous sight. First, Horace - running at top speed, the hunting horn in a most unusual position, the mellow notes issuing therefrom, the tassels waving, the dogs barking joyously.

They passed by the home of Old Man Harvey Hogan, who was sitting on his front porch. He hadn't drawn a sober breath in 15 years, and he gazed in fascinated amazement at the sight that unfolded itself before his eyes. He couldn't believe what he was seeing. Incidentally, he is now head man in Alcoholics Anonymous in the Albemarle section of the state.

By this time it was good and dark. Horace and the dogs were approaching the Inland Waterway. The bridge tender heard the horn blowing and figured that a boat was approaching. So he hurriedly went out and uncranked the bridge. Horace went overboard and was drowned. The dogs also went into the water, but they swam out without very much difficulty.

Now it so happened that the bridge tender was running for the office of Sheriff of Chowan County, but he managed to poll only seven votes.

The people figured that any man who didn't know the difference between a mule with a horn up his rear and a boat coming down the Inland Waterway, wasn't fit to hold any public office in Chowan County.

NOTE: Under photo in article read : HORACE - Gone but not forgotten is Horace, celebrated Chowan mule, who runs in Relax like Santa's reindeer.

CURRITUCK COUNTY RECORD OF DEEDS

Abstracted By : Lois Meekins

Page 100/101 - 1765, Thomas Miller & Betty/Baety his wife to Willis Etheridge. 119 acres, it being the eastern most side of a patent containing two the thirty eight acres taken up by Evon Miller, Jr., John Balance corner. Prescotts corner. Wit : Isaac Cook, John Cowel and Jos. Campbell.

Page 101/102 - 1765, Thomas Miller & Betty his wife to Willis Etheridge, 75 acres divided between Evan Miller & his son Thomas Miller Wit: John Cowel, Isaac Cook & Jos. Campbell.

Page 102/103 - 1765, William Bright to Elisha Bright, it being a part of a parcell of land formerly owned by Lamuel Bright deceased, joining land of Willis Bright. 10 acres. Wit: James Burnham & Anna Burnham.

Page 103/104 - 1765/66, William Bray Esqr. sheriff of Currituck Co. to Thomas Jarvis. Mentions Willis Stephenson deceased, sum of 42 pounds 2 shillings & 2 pence money which one Wilson executrix recovered from Stephenson administrator. Edenton court of justice, land on North Banks, Currituck narrows and William ODowdy line to the sea side. 100 acres. Wit: Francis Williamson.

Page 104/105 - 1766, William Bray Esqr. sheriff of Currituck Co. to Mathias Toler, sale by sheriff to satisfy debts to England. Mentions William Stephenson deceased. Land on North Banks, 200 acres of land. Wit: Francis Williamson.

Page 106 - 1765, Willis Etheridge & Lydia his wife to George Rowland, 400 acres on North side of Northwest branch of Tulls Creek. Lazarus Flora's line, Saml Lee line, Patened by John Hodson 1696. Wit: James Etheridge & Job P?.

Page 107 - 1766, William Quidley, pilot of Hatterass Banks & Sarah his wife to Thomas Dunkin pilot of the said place, containing thirty one acres of land lying and being on Hatterass Banks, butted and bounded near William Rollison line. Wit: John Bureis.

Page 107 - 1765, John Scharbour of Hatterass Banks to William Quidley, one tract or tenement of land 62 acres, bounded nerar Wm. Rollisons land. Signed John Scharbrough & Sarah Scharbrough. Wit: Hezekiah Farrow & John Smith.

Page 107/108 - 1765, George Maskue/Masque of Hatterass Banks and provence of NC Joyner of the one part & Baniamin Price of the ?. East side of the sound begining at a water oak in a hammick by the sound side joining or near John Neeals line, 300 acres being the whole tract of land granted to Joseph Maskue by patent bearing date 1757. Wit: Marty Arted & Daniel Stow.

Page 108/109 - 1766, William Rollison & Jane Rollison of Hatterass Banks to John Burris of the said place, land on Hatterass Banks containing 100 acres, begining at the surf n35 w20 pole to a cedar on the sea bank then along John Scharboroug line, being a part of a tract of land 215 acres, mentioned in a patten granted to Wr.? Rollison 1756. Wit: Henry Clark & Francis Rollison.

Page 109/110 - 1765, Wm. Hopkins to David Cook, 100 acres in Powells Point. Begining on the sound, Urias Angils line. Wit: Isaac Cook, James Ruark & John Etheridge.

Page 110/111 - 1767, Sol Ashbee to Waterfield Dunton, land at the N. Banks known by name of Martyns Point, 211 acres. Wit: Elish Parker.

Page 111 - 1766, Henry Perkins & wife Ann to Joseph Morriset a smith, 75 acres, being the plantation where Henry Perkins is now living, joining Barreys new line. Wit:?

Page 112, page faded - 1767, Thomas Perry to Edmund Beachum.

Page 112-John ? my son [page faded can't read] Wit: Josiah Nicholson.

Page 113 - 1766, Creedle & Elizabeth his wife to Bateman Miller of provence of VA, 200a. on Hatterass Banks, Browning, [part of page missing].

Page 113 - Gideon Merchant to John Merchant, part of paten-455 acres,

Page 114 - Marchant [faded can't read]

DIES IN HERTFORD

Sept 12 - Rev. JOSIAH ELLIOTT, veteran Baptist minister, died at his home at 5 o'clock this morning after many days of suffering. Since Sat. no hope had been held for his recovery & friends from near & far had sorrowed that the end of a life so unselfish & so noble must come.

The funeral will be conducted at 3 o'clock Thurs. afternoon at the Baptist Church here.

Mr. ELLIOTT was born in Perquimans County & came to Hertford to operate a dray when he was a young man. He entered the ministry at the age of 35 & has been in the active ministry for over 45 yrs. Among the churches he served were: Salem Church at Weeksville, 8 yrs.; Chapel Hill, 29 yrs.; Woodville, 13 yrs.; Great Hope, 8 yrs.; Center Hill, 22 yrs.; Whiteville Grove, 14 yrs.; Olivet, 10 yrs.; Berea, 8 yrs.; Hertford, 4 yrs.; Middle Swamp, 11 yrs.; Eureka, 17 yrs.; Beulah, 6 yrs.; Warwick, 5 yrs.; Rocky Hock, 4 yrs.; Cool Spring, 1 yr.; Washington, 1 yr.; Columbia, 3 yrs.; Sinai, 1 year. Mr. Elliott also built the church at Rose Bay in Hyde Co., although he was not pastor there at any time.

Mrs. ELLIOTT passed away many years ago & there were no children, but Mr. ELLIOTT enjoyed an unusual distinction as father of ten "sons in the gospel." These were boys who were led to enter the ministry by his friendship & frequently given his financial aid also. The roll of honor is as follows: Dr. C.L.GREAVES, deceased; Rev. J.T.RIDDICK; Rev. D.P.HARRIS; Rev. J.R.TAYLOR; Rev. T.C.KEATON; Rev. R.S.MONDS; Rev.J.E.COPELAND; Rev.W.B.HOLLOWELL; Rev E.M.WHEDBEE; Rev R.S.NIXON; and Rev H. P. LAMB.

With a record of years of gentle, patient, ministry, churches built, boys educated for the ministry & countless other deeds, Mr. ELLIOTT was known & loved throughout this entire section of the State, & a friend declared when he heard this morning of his death, We have seen enough of the fruits of his religion here to make us believe in him & in GOD, & we can not even comprehend the good deeds he did that are not recorded on earth, nor imagine the reward the LORD has for him."

COULD THIS BE WHERE THE ELLIOTT NAME CAME ?

Overman - 6 Generations

1. Benjamin ELLIOTT Goodwin Overman (1989)
2. W. J. Overman III (1957)
3. W. J. Overman, Jr. (1931) - [Brother] ELLIOTT Goodman Overman (1934)
4. W. J. Overman, Sr. (1902-1979) Elizabeth City, N.C.
5. Charles ELLIOTT Overman (ca 1872-1955)-Pasquotank County, N.C.
6. William ELLIOTT Overman (1847-1881) across from Berea Church in Pasquotank County, N.C. - Possum Quarter

Submitted By : Lou Overman

* * * * *

EDENTON GAZETTE & NC GENERAL ADVERTISER

Monday Evening, December 11, 1820

Submitted By : Harry L. Thompson

DIED - On Sunday the 3rd inst. at his residence in Northhampton County, Mr. William NORFLEET, late Clerk of the County of Chowan.

DIED - A few days past in this county, nearly 87 years of age, Mrs. Elizabeth TAYLOR, wife of Mr. John TAYLOR, natives of this county.

* * * * *

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Maj. & Mrs. William L. Ming
835 Northpark Ridge
New Braunfels, Texas 78130

CURRITUCK COUNTY RECORD OF DEEDS

Abstracted By : Lois Meekins

Page 90/91 - 1765, Richard Jolliff of the county of Norfolk to Francis Williamson of the county of Norfolk. Land in Moyock, edge of Ives old field. 150 acres. Wit: James Jolliff & Solomon Miller.

Page 91 - 1764, Joseph Poyner & Joshua White to Caleb Moss, pattened by John Wheatly 1761, begining at Whites creek formerly called Poyners creek joining William Ward land, John Etheridge line half way to Stephen Williams line, through the land of said Poyner had of said Wheatly to divide it equally between said Poyner & Caleb Moss to Simpsons line. 100 acres. Wit: Wm Bray, Wm Ward, Richrson Morse and Rich. Campble.

Page 92 - 1765, Francis Brown to William Snowden, 100 acres of land comonly known as the peoples ground & joining west side of Joseph Ferebees land, being one half of a certain tract of land sold to Nathanal Wilson & Mariam his wife. Wit: Thos. Williams & W. Macormeck.

Page 92/93 - 1765, William Snowden to Thomas MacKnight a parcell of land comonly known as the peoples ground, being a moiety of a tract of land purchased from Nathanal Wilson and Mariam his wife and afterward by the said Francis Brown sold unto the said Williams as by the Register of Currituck County. Wit: Wm Macormack & John Craford.

Page 93 and second page 93/94 - 1764, William Snowden of Currituck to Thomas MacKnight of Pasquotank, merchant. 160 acres leading along the Indian Ridge to North river bridge, being the plantation on which Mrs Alice Crooan formly live, and on which the said William Snowden now lived and which he bought of Mary Lurry, joining Thomas MacKnight land. Release from 1 year lease. Wit: John Donloop & John Craford.

Page 94 - 1764, William Snowden of Currituck to Thomas MacKnight of Pasqotank, merchant. 160 acres of land, layning and being near & on the main road leading along the Indian Ridge to the North River Bridge, being the plantation on which the said Alice Carron formely lived on, which the said William Snowden now lives on. joining Thomas MacKnight land. Wit: John Dunloop & John Craford

Page 95/96/97 - 27 Feb. 1765, Mary Lurry widow of Currituck to Thomas MacKnight of the County of Pasquotank, land sold for one year. Tract of land which fell and come to her as coheir of her brother Jacob Carroon and his son also all that tract of land sold to her by Wm. Snowden and Anr his wife. joining Indian Ridge and the reservation. Wit: Wm Bray, Robt. Purlle Ferrell & Will Cunningham.

Page 98/99 - 1765, William Bray Esqr., sheriff of Currituck Co. to Willis Lafman, where as in and by an act of the parlement of great Britin made and pasd on the fifth year of the reigh of our late sovreign lord George the second king of greate Britian initated an act for the more easy recovery of debts in his macistys [majesty] plantation in America. Wit: by Thos. Taylor Esqr. clerk of the lord court in the county of Pasquotank.

Elizabeth Armstrong. Exectrix of the will of Sol. Armstrong. Land bounded on Daniel Phillipses line to the road, to Rich Odowdys line then to the marsh 50 acres of marsh the whole premised to contain 95 acres more or less of land and also 10 acres bought of Sol. Armstrong of John MunCreaf included in the 95 acres, reference being had to the said deceased deeds & the coheirs? there of. Thomas Sawyer claim. Wit: John Woodhouse & William Mearns.

Page 99/100 - 1765, Benjamin Lindsay to Thomas Jarvis, 150 acres on Currituck sound, north of weeb's creek, mentions gare pond creek. Wit: Joseph Lindsay, Thomas Simmons & Danniell Lindsay.

Copy From North Carolina Archives

This Twenty Seventh day of the Second month, one thousand Seven Hundred and ninety five, Be it known that I Josiah Trueblood do make & ordain this my last will & Testament in manner & form following, that is to Say in the first place I give to my Son Stephen Trueblood all the land & plantation whereon I now dwell to him & his heirs & assigns forever, also my will is that if my Son Stephen Trueblood Shall die without lawfull issue, that the land that I give him shall fall to my Son James Trueblood to him & his heirs and assigns forever.

ITEM - I give to my Son John Trueblood a certain piece of land and plantation that I Bought of Jobe Cartwright. Begining at a marked Gum Standing in the middle of the mill Swamp, then runing up Said Swamp, to the mouth of the Gully, then runing up the middle of Said Gully to marked water Oak, then a west Course to John Cartwrights line, then binding up Said line to a marked Holley that stands near Moses Ridge, then a Straight Course to a marked Gum Stump or post that stands in the head of the mill Swamp, then down the Said branch to thence angle trees, Standing in the mill Swamp, then binding Joseph Truebloods line across the said mill Swamp to a percimon Tree Standing in Cartwrights patent line binding said line to the first Station to him and his heirs and assigns forever

ITEM - I give to my Son Josiah Trueblood a Certain piece of land that I bought of Job Cartwright, Begining at three angle trees Standing at the head of the mill Swamp, then binding Brothers line to a marked Holley Standing near Moses Ridge, then binding up Albrights line a marked maple, then the same course to my back line, then binding the various of my line to the first Station, to him and his heirs and assigns forever

ITEM - I give to my Son James Trueblood all the remaining part of my land not given before to him & his heirs and assigns forever

ITEM - I give to my Son Caleb Trueblood Twenty Shillings apiece money to him and his assigns forever

ITEM - I give to my Son William Trueblood five pounds piece money to him and his disposal forever

ITEM - I give to my Son John Trueblood one three year old Heiffer to him and to his disposal forever

ITEM - I give to my Son Josiah Trueblood one ? bold mare and colt and one three year old heifer to him and his disposal forever

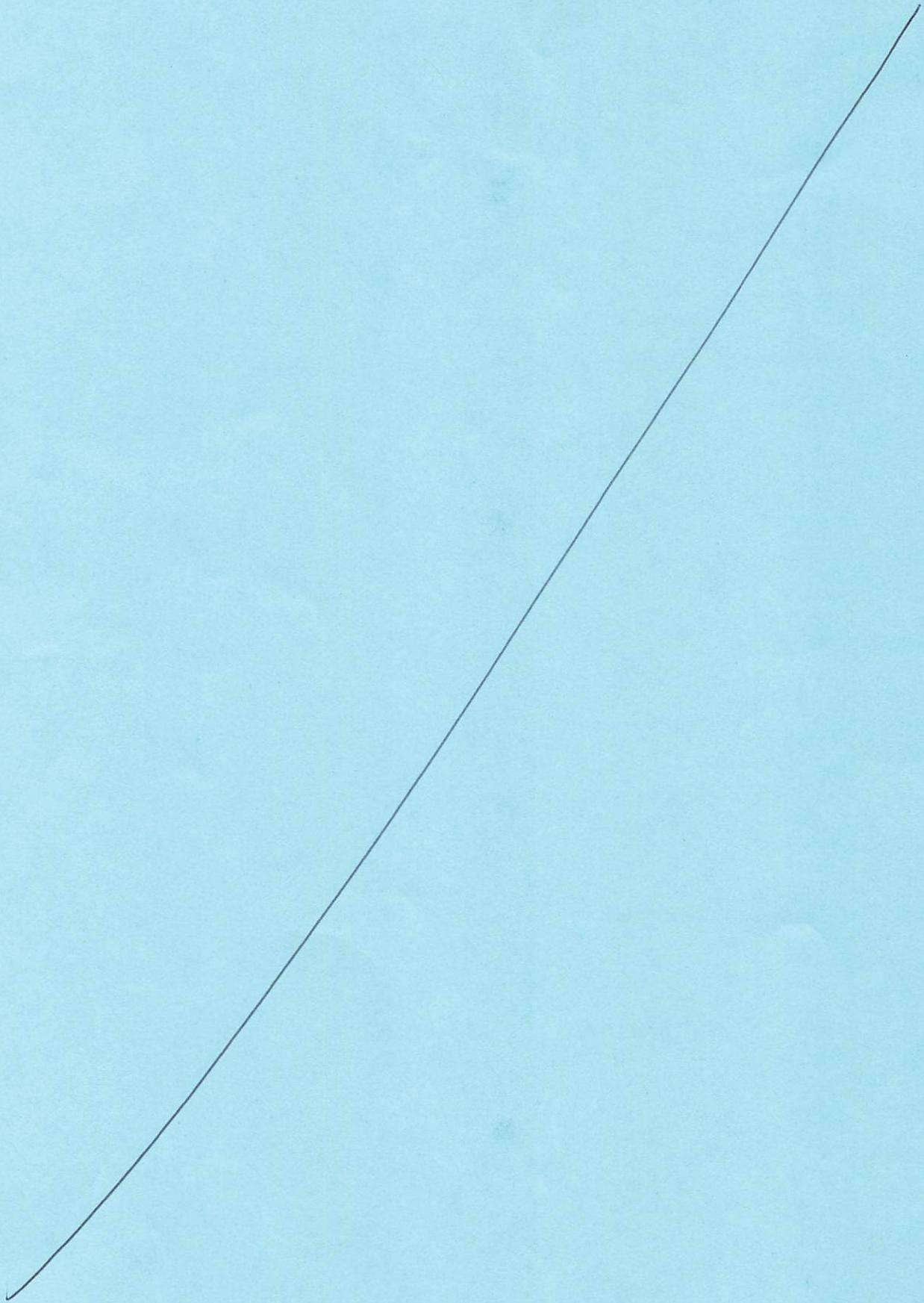
ITEM - I give to my Son James Trueblood one two year old heifer to him and to his disposal forever

ITEM - I give to my Daughter Ruth Overman one cow and calfe to her and to her disposal forever

ITEM - I give to my grandchildren Amos, Demsey, Edmund, Anna & Mary Trueblood five pounds apiece money to be equally divided, to them also my will is that my Daughter Anne Shall have the use and benefit of a Certain piece of land & houses formerly where my Son Joseph Trueblood lived viz. Beginning at the north end of a new ditch the various courses of Said ditch to a branch Willis Cases line, then binding down the various of Said line to the first Station, to her during her natural life, also my will is that my wife Elizabeth Trueblood Shall have the use & the benefit of one half of the land that I give to my Son Stephen during her natural life, also my will is that my wife Elizabeth Trueblood Shall have the use & benefit of one half of my movable Estate not before given during her natural life.

ITEM - I give to my Daughter Viz: Ruth Overman, Mary Trueblood, Sarah Cotter, Elizabeth Trueblood & Anne Trueblood all the remaining part of my movable Estate not before given to them & their disposal & Lastly I do nominate & appoint my four Sons: Caleb, John, Josiah & James trustees as Guardians to the dividing & settling the within mentioned. In witness whereof I hereunto Set my hand & seal the day & year above written

Josiah Trueblood [Seal]



CURRITUCK COUNTY GUARDIAN BONDS 1827-1934

- Bond of \$2000, 23 Feb 1829, Foster Jarvis gdn to Martin Jarvis, orph of Wm. Jarvis.
Bond of \$2000, 23 Feb 1829, Isaac Flory gdn to Wm. Bunday, orph of Christopher Bunday
- Bond of \$500 , 24 Feb 1829, Caleb Walker gdn to Dorcas Walker, orph of Nathan Walker.
***Note: Feb Term 1831- Guardian exhibited this receipt of Isaac Walker in right of his wife in full settlement. Rec. dated 15 Feb 1830.
- Bond of \$500 , 24 Feb 1829, Caleb Walker gdn to Naomi Walker, orph of Nathan Walker.
Bond of \$500 , 24 Feb 1829, Caleb Walker gdn to Polly Walker, orph of Nathan Walker.
Bond of \$500 , 24 Feb 1829, Caleb Walker gdn to Nancy Walker, orph of Nathan Walker.
Bond of \$1000, 24 Feb 1829, Jonathan B. Lindsey gdn to John Sanderson, orph of Daniel Sanderson.
- Bond of \$1000, 24 Feb 1829, Jonathan B. Lindsey gdn to James Sanderson, orph of Daniel Sanderson.
Bond of \$1000, 24 Feb 1829, Jonathan B. Lindsey gdn to Thomas Sanderson, orph of Daniel Sanderson.
Bond of \$1000, 24 Feb 1829, Jonathan B. Lindsey gdn to Jesse Sanderson, orph of Daniel Sanderson.
- Bond of \$2000, 24 Feb 1829, Wm. Jarvis gdn to Jarvis & Thomas Griggs, orph of Thomas Griggs.
Bond of \$2000, 25 Feb 1829, Thomas Poyner, gdn to Thomas Poyner, Jr., Melbert, Latemore Poyner --his children (Thomas Poyner).
Bond of \$6000, 25 Feb 1829, William Jarvis gdn to Thos. & Robert Whitehall, orph of Thos. Whitehall.
Bond of \$2000, 25 May 1829, Nathan O'Neal gdn to Alphas O'Neal, orph of Christopher O'Neal.
- Bond of \$1000, 26 May 1829, Benjamin T. Simmons gdn to William Jarvis, orph of William Jarvis.
Bond of \$1000, 26 May 1829, Sabrina Brickhouse gdn to Patsey, Nancy, Margaret, Abiah & Caroline Brickhouse, orph of Benjamin Brickhouse.
Bond of \$5000, 20 May 1829, Caleb Forbes gdn to Shepard & Mary Dough, orph of Richard Dough.
Bond of \$500, 27 May 1829, Thomas Lee, Jr. gdn to Angelina Warden, orph of Richard Warden.
- Bond of \$3000, 1 Sept 1829, Jacob Aydlett gdn to Barbara, Norris & Samuel Baum, orph of Azariah Baum.
Bond of \$2000, 1 Sept 1829, William Sears gdn to Caleb Sears, orph of Charles Sears.
Bond of \$3000, 2 Sept 1829, Benj. (B.T.) Simmons gdn to Molly, Susan & Lovey Taylor, orph of Lemuel Taylor.
- Bond of \$3000, 9 Dec 1829, Alexander Whitehall gdn to John Newbern, orph of Nicholas Newbern.
Bond of \$1000, 1 Dec 1829, Moses Cason, gdn to Jane White, orph of Mal. J. White.
Bond of \$1000, 1 Dec 1829, Philip Northern, gdn to Amanda Bright, orph of Edward Bright.
Bond of \$1000, 1 Dec 1829, Philip Northern, gdn to John Northern, orph of Arthur Northern.

CEMETERY REPORT

Charles Aguirre is the Chairman of our Cemetery Committee. He is distressed and diligently working to preserve and save them from destruction. In order to show what he has been doing and explain the law, we thought it best to print one of the letters that he received from the NC Attorney General's Office. We are adding a file in the historical section of the library containing correspondence and laws pertaining to this for anyone interested to read in detail. This is one of our society's big concerns, so the following page is Charles's report to you.

THE ECONOMIST CONTINUED

14 Feb 1877: Died in Pasquotank Co. on Sat. 10th inst, Harvey Delond, age about 60 years.

4 Apr 1877: AMONG THE BEARS: Bill Basnight & Muro Sanderlin-Aligator Swamps 26 Mar. 1877.

Camden- Residence of Col. G. G. Luke of Camden Court House took fire on Thurs. and entirely consumed, nearly all furniture burned- defective flue & no insurance.

Perquimans Co. Boiler of the mill of W.W. Phillips near Winfall exploded on wed. 28th inst. No person injured but chimney blown to pieces & some hogs killed.

Our brother from Wilmington Star calls on us for proof of 110 years of age of Mack Bell who died in Currituck last week.

Hugh Pritchard, legal action against Bailey J. Overton & JoAnna Brite. (Camden)

P.G. Morrisett, clerk of Superior Court.

Estate of M.J. Overton, Camden, Bankrupt'y.

25 Apr 1877: Currituck- On Sat. night 14th inst. the steam grist mill of Capt. Walker took fire & was entirely consumed. This is the 2nd loss by fire in the last few weeks for Capt. Walker.

Married in this city on 22 Apr by James F. Elliott, J.P. John L. Doxey to Miss Mary Jarred both of Currituck.

Camden- Heirs of J.N. Overton, dec'd: Sarah Overton, Henry Whitehurst, Charles Whitehurst & wife Charlotte, M.J. Overton, B.J. Overton, Ashley Stewart & wife Cerdelia, Thos. Broughton, Ellen Broughton, Catherine Culpepper.

SOURCE: HATHAWAY'S, Vol. 3 - Births, deaths & marriages in Berkeley (later Perquimans Precinct) - Originals in Courthouse at Hertford, NC.

p. 375: Joseph Snowden, son of Thomas & wife Constance, was born 7 Dec 1703. p.377: Rebekah Snowden, dau. of Thomas & wife Constance was born 23 Nov 1706. John Snowden, son of Thomas & wife Tomsen was born 29 July 1707. p. 396: Thomas Snoden, son of Thomas and wife Tomsen, was born Apl. 18, 1711. Willis Snoden, son of Thomas & wife Tomsen, was born 24 Dec 1713. Joseph Snoden, son of Thomas & wife Tomsen, was born 24 Jan'y 1715-16. p. 397: Samuel Snoden, son of Thomas & wife Tomsen, was born 6 Feb'y 1720-1. Solomon Snowden, son of Thomas & wife Tomsen, was born 26 Aug 1724. Lemuel Snowden, son of Thomas & wife Tomzen, was born 26 Feb'y 1726-7. p.374: Thomas Bayley, son of Richard & wife Rebekah, was born 17 Sept 1702. p.371: Henry Bayley, son of Richard & wife Deborah, was born 26 Feb'y 1689. p. 363: Patrick Bailey departed this life Sept. 1691. Elizabeth Bailey departed this life 4 Aug 1691. p.364: Thomas Tailor departed this life 9 Dec 1687. p. 365: Peter Jones departed this life 4 Aug 1679 & was buried at Robert Beesly's. p. 367: Rebecca Jones, dau of Peter & Elizabeth his wife was born 14 March 1694. p. 369: William Jones, son of Peter & wife Elizabeth was born 28 Sept 1697. p. 371: Peter Jones son of Peter & wife Elizabeth was born 7 May 1700. p. 403: Elizabeth Jones, wife of Peter Jones, died 20 Feb. 1700-01.

CURRITUCK COUNTY GUARDIAN BONDS 1827 - 1934

Bond of \$1000, 1 Dec 1829, William Scott gdn to Frances Scott, orph of James Scott.

Bond of \$ 200, 22 Feb 1830, Andrew Capps gdn to Ezakais (Ezacius) Waterfield, orph of Abraham Waterfield.

Bond of \$1200, 22 Feb 1830, Thomas Jarvis gdn to Peggy Jarvis, child of Thomas Jarvis.

Bond of \$ 400, 22 Feb 1830, Thomas Jarvis Jr. gdn to Sally Jarvis, child of Thomas Jarvis Jr.

Bond of \$ 500, 22 Feb 1830, Thomas Jarvis Jr. gdn to Susan Jarvis, child of Thomas Jarvis, Jr.

Bond of \$2000, 22 Feb 1830, Willo. Sawyer gdn to Daniel Sanderson, orph of John Sanderson.

Bond of \$2000, 22 Feb 1830, Willo. Sawyer gdn to Dorcas Sanderson, orph of John Sanderson.

Bond of (Thousand), Willo. Sawyer gdn to Wilson Sawyer, orph of Simeon Sawyer, on 22 Feb 1830.

Bond of \$2000, 22 Feb 1830, Willo. Sawyer gdn to Simeon Sawyer, orph of Simeon Sawyer.

Bond of \$2000, Sally Ballantine gdn to Joseph & Elizabeth Ballantine, orphs Joseph Ballantine.

Bond of \$1000, 22 Feb 1830, Mary Bright gdn to Sally Bright, orph of Edward Bright.

Bond of \$4000, 23 Feb 1830, John Fisher, Jun. gdn to Andrew Duke, orph of Andrew Duke.

Bond of \$4000, 23 Feb 1830, William S. Wilson gdn to Eliza McPherson child of D. McPherson.

Bond of \$1500. 31 May 1830, James Melson gdn of Levi Murrell, orph of John Murrell.

Bond of \$2000, 31 May 1830, Thomas L. Land gdn to Samuel Land, orph of Samuel B. Land.

Bond of \$ 500, 30 May 1830, Jacob Aydlett gdn to Joseph (or Ralph?) L. Mercer, orph of Thos. Mercer.

Bond of \$ 500, 31 May 1830, Dennis Simmons gdn to Elizabeth Simmons, orph of Robert Simmons.

Bond of (Thousand), 31 May 1830, William Doxey gdn to Peter Morse, orph of Peter Morse.

Bond of (Thousand), 31 May 31 1830, William Doxey gdn to Frances Morse (male), orph of Peter Morse.

Bond of \$ 500, 31 May 1830, Sarah? Aydlett gdn to Jacob Mercer, orph of Thos. Mercer.

Bond of \$ 200, 31 May 1830, Joseph Best gdn to Norris & Heram Rogers, orph of William Rogers.

Bond of \$ 500, 1 June 1830, Polly (Martha) Wilson gdn to Simon & Elizabeth ----- (Martha?) & Mary Wilson, orphs of Caleb Wilson.

Bond of \$1500, 1 June 1830, John Cox gdn to John Jordan Ballentine & Lovey Ballantine, orph of Henry Ballentine.

Bond of \$1500, 1 June 1830, John Cox gdn to William Scaton, orph of Jeremiah Scaton.

Bond of \$1000, 1 June 1830, James Morse gdn to Nancy & Betsey Scott, orph of James Scott.

Bond of \$1000, 1 June 1830, Jas. Bell gdn to John W. Simmons, orph of Willis Simmons.

Bond of \$5000, 1 June 1830 G. C. Marchant gdn to Leml. & Henry Wilson, orph of Leml. Wilson.

20 June 1877: Currituck: Mon. 28 May, Basnight Twidy, one of our oldest citizens was killed by the falling of a tree. He left his house late in the evening & went into swamp & fell a small ashe tree which lodged & in cutting another to clear it, a limb came down with great force. He was found next morn. by Oliver O'Neal, his nearest neighbor. From all appearance he never moved or struggled after he fell. He was lying on his back in the mud, his head mashed badly & some of his brains knocked out. He had no warning of danger & was killed in his tracks where he was cutting.

In Chicago, June 11th Adolph Lebrecht of E. City, NC & Miss Bertha Newbauer of San Francisco, Cal. were married by Rev. L. Adler, D.D.

E. City: "Diamond" formerly known as "Deg" Corner.

Uncle Neddy Mann of Mann's Harbor, 3 score & 10, vernerable in years, estimable in character, alert as a boy, & solid as a boat hook. when Mr. George Scott sold him insurance some years ago, he could expand his chest $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches- normal is $1\frac{1}{2}$.

John Brown, Sr. & Aaron Burs exempt from 1876 Poll tax, being over 50.

27 June 1877: Wednesday Dick Cherry, an estimiable young man of Deep Creek, VA was killed on Wed by the explosion of a sawmill boiler between Suffolk & Deep Creek.

Married on Powell's Pt, Currituck Co. at the residence of Capt. Wm. Ackerly, the father of the bride, on 2 May 1877 by Rev. Wm. Askew, John D. Bitts of Lancaster, Pa. & Miss Delphine Ackerly.

Married at residence of Benj. Vennings, Poplar Branch, Currituck Co. on 31 may 1877 by Rev. Wm. Askew, Henry Bray of Camden Co. & Miss Louise Vennings of Currituck.

Currituck: Mrs. Caroline Vanslyck has sold her large store & mercantile business to malstead Bros. of Washington, D. C.

Perquimans: Mrs. Ephraim Elliott of Bethel Township died during the past week.

Currituck: Petit'n for Divorse: Virginia Kite, Pt'f vs Dempsey Kite, D'd. Dempsev is non-resident of State; 2nd mon. in July 1877.

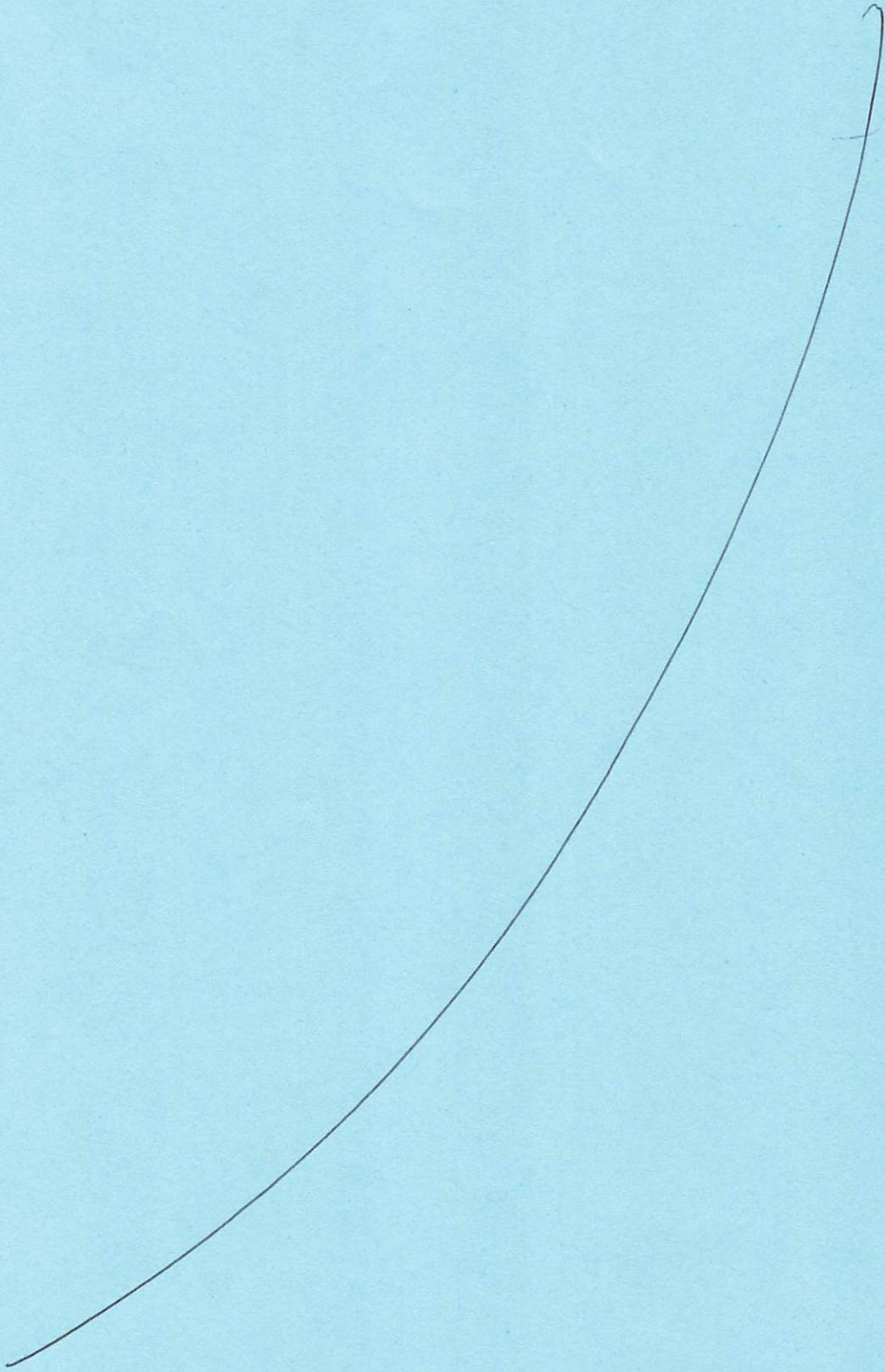
Currituck: Petit'n for divorce: Aaron Thomas, P'lf vs Lucy Thomas, def't. Lucy Thomas is non-resident.

Currituck: Jarvis Simmons for 1st day of Aug. 1877, Currituck Courthouse.

4 July 1877: Perquimans: Hardy Gregory drowned near Tucker's Landing last Sunday.

Died Mon. evening 25 June, Mrs. Margaret Elliott in 59th year.

Died in E. City, Sat. 30th ult. Mrs. Margaret D. Gordon, wife of Wm. R. Gordon, Esq., 39 years old.



NEWSPAPER ABSTRACTS

Submitted by Joan H. Dunton

NC
Abstracts

Weekly Advance, Fri. 11 Oct. 1912

NOTICE FOR APPLICATION FOR PARDON FOR C. F. BELL. Application will be made to the Governor of NC for the pardon of C. F. BELL, convicted in the Superior Court for Camden County at the March 1911 Term for the crime of bigamy and sentenced to the state prison for a term of three years. All persons who oppose the granting of said pardon are invited to forward their protest to the governor without delay. This 23 day of September 1912. Athony F. BELL, Attorney.

Weekly Advance, Fri. 11 Oct. 1912

Boat Races - Interest in the boat races is daily increasing and correspondence from various points with the secretary of the fair has been going at a lively rate for the past few days. The public can anticipate one of the best contests of motor power boats which has ever occurred in the waters of North Carolina. Mr. W. H. HAMPTON, Waterlily has arranged to secure the services of Mr. Andrew SANDERS of this city as measurer of the boats. Mr. SANDERS is highly qualified for that position as a well known boat and engine expert and will prove acceptable to all contestants. The judges will be selected from the different boat centers represented in the races and will be announced later. Every detail for these races is being carefully prepared and this water spectacle will be something interesting and exciting that has never been seen before in this section of the country

The Weekly Advance, Fri. 18 Oct. 1912.

[front page] Candidate for legislature Mr. M. D. HAYMAN of Wanchese was in the city on business on Thursday. Mr. HAYMAN is a candidate for the legislature from Dare County this year, having received the nomination of the Democratic Convention.

The Weekly Advance, Fri. 25 Oct. 1912

North Carolina, in the Superior Court Camden County, Before the Clerk: Caleb JONES, Dempsey JONES, Sophia BEALES, Minnie GOODMAN, Rebecca GOODMAN, Lena HOGGARD, Wib HOGGARD, Louis HOGGARD and Annie HOGGARD by their next friend George J. SPENCE, plaintiffs Vs Betty MERCER, and husband John MERCER, Lactnda SIMPSON and husband Tom SIMPSON, Sally ROLAND and her husband Luther George ROLAND, Defendants. The defendants above named will take notice that an action entitled as above has been commenced in the Superior Court before the clerk of Camden County, NC, the purpose of the said motion being have a sale, disposing of the lands of Camden County, NC which petitioners and defendants own as tenants in common and the said defendants will further take notice that they are required to appear before the clerk of the Superior Court at this office in the Courthouse in Camden County on the 25th day of November in the year of 1912 and answer or demure. **[Note: From research done, it is believed that the spelling of GOODMAN is intended to be GOODWIN.]

The Weekly Advance, Fri. 1 Nov. 1912

Crushed by a passing train. - W. H. SNOWDEN, Norfolk Southern Agent at Snowden falls in front of train and meets a horrible death. Mr. W. H. SNOWDEN, Norfolk Southern agent at Snowden was killed by the north bound train this morning at about half-past eight. As the train was approaching, Mr. SNOWDEN went out in the track with his mail sack in order to be ready and have the sack in the mail truck, coming about to a stand at a point where he expected the mail car to stop. Just before the locomotive of the train reached him, he was seen to drop his sack and lurch forward, falling across the track, the engine had run over him before the train could be brought to a stop. It is supposed that an attack of vertigo forced him to fall. He was about 60 years old, and is survived by three children, one of whom is Mr. John SNOWDEN of this city. Later advice states that Mr. SNOWDEN tripped on some wire which caused him to fall across the track.

The Weekly Advance, Fri. 1 Nov. 1912

Mr. E. B. MIDGETTE of Mann's Harbor, one of the best known citizens of Currituck County died here last Sunday afternoon of diphtheria. Mr. MIDGETTE had been sick for about two weeks, and seeing that he was sinking all the time, his friends brought him to Elizabeth City, intending to take him to the hospital in Norfolk. Ascertaining that Mr. MANN? had diphtheria, Mr. I. FEARING held him here under quarantine. He was given a room over the city drug store and DR. MCMULLEN did all for the sick man that medical skill could do, but was not able to arrest the disease. Mr. MANN? was 30 years old. He was a member of the Junior Order and The Odd Fellows. His remains were taken to Mann's Harbor for interment Monday morning. He is survived by a wife and a child. [believe newspaper printed Mann when it meant Midgette]

The Weekly Advance, 15 Nov. 1912

Manteo, Nov. 12 - Wynn DOUGH, the 6-year old son of Mr. Odis? DOUGH who lives near the Old Fort Raleigh had a misfortune sometime ago to have his neck dislocated by a fall. He was pushed off the porch and fell down the steps on his head. Dr. E. F. GATES took the boy to Baltimore to a hospital. The x-ray revealed the position of the dislocation. The bones were adjusted. Fitted with a plaster-of-Paris jacket, the boy returned home last week and was well enough to attend Sunday School.

The Weekly Advance, 15 Nov. 1912

Mysterious disappearance baffles investigation. A young Swede, who was guest of honor on a hunting party cannot be found. Another tragedy this week is added to the history in the waters of the Carolina Coast. From the time of Raleigh's Lost Colony, secret after secret have been hidden in the [waters] of the inland seas and lakes, which still are as far from phantom as the fate of those who nearly three centuries and a half ago passed out of sight on Roanoke Island. The supposed tragedy, this time, occurred on Nags Head, the very spot where Dr. HATHAWAY, of this city, maintains that Raleigh's Colony made their last stand against the loneliness and savages. Some three weeks ago, there came to Elizabeth City a Norwegian machinist, who obtained employment at the Elizabeth City Iron and Supply Works. He was an attractive fellow of good manners and education, speaking English with ease. Mr. Andrew SANDERS took a liking to the young man, whose name was Oscar FREDERICK, and took him to his home as a boarder. On last Wednesday, Andrew SANDERS and Joe HASSELL organized a hunting party in young Frederick's honor. There are, it seems, a number of Swedes along the coast, and aside from the pleasure of the hunting trip, it was thought Frederick would enjoy seeing his countryman in the neighborhood of Nags Head. The party left Elizabeth City in Rochelle's gas boat and reaching Nags Head occupied the "Teddy Cottage" which is owned by Mr. SANDERS. On Saturday morning Frederick was left in a blind on the Fresh Pond to shoot ducks. His companions cautioned him, it is said, to remain there until they returned, as the rest were going to go some distance to shoot squirrels. Returning to the blind later in the day, they found it deserted. After some search, a canoe was found which had been left at the blind, and in the bottom of this boat was found Frederick's gun. There was no further trace, however, of the Norwegian. A searching party was quickly organized, and they filled the air with shoutings and swinging their ghostly torches on the shores of the lake until far into the night, but the search was without avail. All day Sunday it was continued. The theory that he was drowned in the Fresh Pond seems much the more feasible, and that strange lake of fresh water on Nags Head may yet give up the body of the missing man.

The Daily Advance, 1 Sept. 1917

Mrs. W. H. HAYMAN left Saturday for Mann's Harbor where she will visit her daughters, Mrs. Ellen MANN and Mrs. Cora GARD.

NEWSPAPER ABSTRACT

The Independent Newspaper, Friday May 22, 1931

Article by Capt. William J. Tate: Sand Dunes Do Shift [Abstracted for described places and people mentioned]

[the first part is faded out, but Capt. Tate is talking about a place at the northern part of the Currituck Outer Banks] the northeast side of the hill, after the hill drifted by and passed on, and at this time the same hill is several hundred yards southwest of the location of that clubhouse. The writer, as a visitor to the clubhouse several times during the process of its submergence by the hill, noted the northeast side with the lower story boarded up, and at one time stepped out of a second story window onto the encroaching sand.

Now lets drop down to the clubhouse at Poyner's Hill. When the present keeper J. W. Poyner assumed duties as keeper of that club, it was a known fact that a sand dune was slowly but surely drifting down on the club building and that if some method was not found to stop its slow but inevitable advances it would finally engulf the building. The cisterns were already buried many feet under the sand and the sand was fast piling up on the north end of the building. The writer contracted with Mr. Poyner to furnish two men, a double team and a sand scoop to dig out the cisterns and the north end of the building. \$500 worth of work was done on this job, and in those days a lot of work could be done for \$500. Mr. Poyner will tell you today that the building was saved only by the building of a set of fences on the "battleplate idea" which shunted the hill further to the east and allowed it to pass on.

Let's drop down the coast another six miles to Paul Gamiel Hill. Stop in at Coinjock, NC any time you're passing and question J. T. Guard. He will tell you that the sand hill at that place was several hundred yards from the water and that he hauled station wood for a contractor under the following conditions. The wood was hauled through the woods to the foot of the hill, then carried up by hand to the top, then the team and empty cart was gotten to the top, and reloaded, and the wood was hauled to the station. He will also tell you that this hill is now drifting into Currituck Sound and that no wooded area exists where there was a splendid grove of native trees.

Come on down the coast to Kitty Hawk. The writer was born there, and 20 years later W. Frank Midgett of Elizabeth City was born on the same premises, and in the same house W. D. Tate, my father was appointed keeper of the Kitty Hawk Life Saving Station in 1876. F. N. Sanderlin, now living at Kitty Hawk, was a member of the crew of that station. Question T.N. Sanderlin and he will bear that the writer out in the statement, that there was a half-mile of woods between the keepers home and the sand beach and that now the sand has drifted in and is encroaching in Kitty Hawk Bay at a point three-eighths of a mile beyond the site of my father's home. Question W. Frank Midgett and he will tell you that when he was a six-year old boy, a fine garden and potato patch were maintained upon the same premises, and that the sand dune had not approached close enough to be a menace. The writer for himself volunteers the information that later it became necessary to move the ancestral building to prevent the hills from claiming it, and that T. E. Hines of Kitty Hawk helped tear down and remove said building.

I will cite to you what is locally known as the Moore place, at Kitty Hawk, and I cite to you J. R. Best, Jackson S. Twiford, Mrs. Mary Midgett and Mrs. Matilda Baum, all of Kitty Hawk. These parties will remember and will bear me out in the following. They, as well as myself, remember when at the Moore Place there was a nice little plot of cultivated land and a nice home with woods to the East and North East of it. Now the site is back under the hills, buried under many fathoms of drifting sand. No vestige of the place appears to the casual passerby. This old Colonial home was built in 1800 and had soldiers quartered in it in 1812, and among the generation of my age, was known as one of the oldest homes on that part of the coast. Just north of this home was what was known as the PARTRIDGE Burying Ground. The writer distinctly remembers attending the burial of Joseph Best, father of Walter W. Best, of Virginia Beach, Va., in this burying ground. At that time there was a beautiful live oak grove and the advancing sand dunes were at least 300 yards away. Today the burying ground is beneath 50 foot of sand, and will, as sure as any thing is sure, remain buried beneath this weight of Drifting Sand Dune until this dune passes on.

Just a few miles further south are the Kill Devil Hills, and south of them a short distance is what is locally known as The Run Hill. Drop in on Mrs. Emeline Baum at Kitty Hawk. She is a very old lady, with a vivid memory. She will tell you that where she lived and where her children were born during the married life time of her and her first husband and which was a pretentious agricultural plot for that section, has been buried for years beneath tons of Drifting Sand Dune. Ask Joe Partridge and his half-brother, J. R. Best, of Kitty Hawk. Refer in your questioning to the Capt. Jesse Partridge place. You will be told that the Run Hill, was during their boyhood, some 1000 yards north of their home.

Come down with me at Nags Head section. Then hunt up Oliver O'Neal and Sam O'Neal, brothers, living at Kitty Hawk. They will tell you that during their boyhood their home was in the Nags Head Woods, and that they cultivated, under their father's direction, several acres of corn, potatoes, and garden vegetables at a point at which is now underneath of the Jockey's Ridge,

Another mile south, you come on the site of the old Nags Head Hotel of the days when Nags Head was a haven of rest and quietness as compared to the present. Stop out and interview the Hollowell family at Bayside. See Tom Nash and talk to Joe McCabe, they will tell you they distinctly remember when a very pretentious hotel, that would in a pinch, accommodate 150 people, was enveloped and destroyed by a drifting sand dune, and a new one had to be built. Graham Hollowell of Nags Head, will also tell you how many times the Hollowell home at Nags Head has been moved out further out towards the water to escape the desire of a drifting sand dune to demolish everything in its path.

Just one other citation. The writer vividly recalls a certain Sunday in Sept. 1895, when his best girl, to whom he was engaged, was away from the Kitty Hawk community. He had to spend a lonely day at home, and in the afternoon, strolling down on the beach to a spot about 600 or 800 yards from the present Virginia Dare Shores Pavilion in a northeast direction, I was aimless in my destination, and had concluded to visit a shell pile, which I saw a mile or so away. While strolling along, I suddenly halted as if shot. Lying there in front of me in the bare sand, bleached and whitened by the elements, was a life size skeleton. Casting my eye around, I saw another, and another, until I counted 12 bleached and whitened skeletons of various sizes in an orderly row on row formation. Investigation followed and I noted a blackened mark caused by rotting wood of coffins, and coffin shaped around each skeleton, proving that I had stumbled upon a Christian Burying Ground. Looking among the bones of these skeletons, I found a brass button which some letters had been when the button was manufactured. Putting this button in my pocket, I immediately sought Capt. James R. Hobbs, a resident of Kitty Hawk, and the oldest man in the community at that time. He was 70 years old then, and died later very close to 90. He told me I had stumbled on the PRYOR Burying Ground, and that he remembered an old half-breed woman, whose hobby was to sew brass buttons on her coat, and added that she always wore a man's coat. He said he saw her and one other person buried in that burying ground, and at the time he saw these burials, the graves were in the woods. Since then, he said, the hills had drifted over it, and later had drifted by, and that since there was no vegetation on the ground after the hill drifted by, the wind had blown the surface down to the level of the graves, so that the skeletons appeared on the surface of the ground.

There are more instances than the ones here to prove that Sand Dunes Do Drift. Anyone interested in the matter, could start at Currituck Inlet or Seagull Post Office and drift with the dunes down as far as Nags Head, and tabulate many more instances than I have cited here. Ask Jeff Hayman of Manteo, and Mrs. Mary Midgett of Kitty Hawk, both of whom went to a schoolhouse almost in the shadow of the Kill Devil Hill with the writer in 1877 and 1878. The school was taught by Miss Eugene [sic] Pugh, who later became Mrs. E. R. Daniels the first. These people will tell you how we played at noon time on top of the Kill Devil Hills, and they will tell you most emphatically, that the hill has drifted and, if questioned closely, they will tell you that it was absolutely necessary to anchor Kill Devil Hill to keep it from drifting, and that if a monument had been placed on it without some method of holding the hill stable, in a few years the hill would have moved out from under, and the monument would have toppled over for want of supporting foundation.

[Tate's answer to an earlier article appearing in which Frank Stick had said that the drifting of the sand dunes was a perpetration of a great hoax.]

CURRITUCK COUNTY COURT MINUTES

Submitted by Irene Hampton

May Term 1857

Ordered that Wm. HAYTON have license to Peddle in Currituck County for one year.

February Term 1858

The court proceeded to elect a board of Superintendents of Common Schools. B.T. SIMMONS, L. POYNER, William S. HARRISON, E. MORTON & Benjamin S. DEY (B. T. SIMMONS renewed bond as chairman).

Ordered by the court that the jailer of the county be allowed fifty cents per day instead of thirty cents for prisoners confined to jail.

Ordered by the court that Dempsey GREGORY (a free person of color) have license to carry & use a gun on his own premises for the space of one year.

May Term 1860

Ordered by the court that Wm. D. CHADDIC be appointed guardian to Parthana & Alonzo TILLET orphans of Isaac TILLOT.

Ordered by the court that Dr. E. MORTON, Dr. L. M. BELL & Jos. S. DEY be appointed to act as Committee to contract for the building a county wharf at Currituck Court House.

Ordered by the court that Jackson W. WALKER & Caleb W. NICHOLSON be allowed six dollars each for three days service in assessing the land in Cowenjock district for the year 1859.

August Term 1860

Ordered by the court that Stephen Washington ARCHEY son of Mariah ARCHEY now of the age of seven months be bound to George W. BELL until he arrive to the age of twenty one years.

Ordered by the court that James B. DOE son of Polly DOE now about 18 months old be bound to John F. FROST until he arrives at the age of 21 years.

August Term 1861

(J. B. LEE resigned as sheriff, Thomas C. HUMPHRIES elected sheriff).

LETTERS FROM CURRITUCK

From family members of Mrs. Eliza (Brumsey) Taylor who was later Eliza Carson (Mrs. James Carson)

To: Mr. James Carson
Fountain County, Indiana
Newtown Post Office

Letter # 7

Currituck County N.C.
6th of July 1839

Dear Sister: I take my pen in hand to inform you that I am in as good comon helth at this present time and all of my little family as fur as I know, and I hope those lines may find you and your little family all in good health. And I want you to send me answer to this letter as quick as you receive this and I want you to right and let me noe the reson that I have never received ansure from you if you never received our leters or did you forget your sister and brother for I hant received aleter for the last too years. And I shod bee glad to hear from you and all inquirens friends once more before I die.

My husband has gone to see and has bin gone this last four weeks and I spose he will bee home in about too more weeks, and I have got a butiful daughter as Currituck County holds and Mary A Lizar (Mary Eliza) is her name, and she will sun be nine munce auld and I shod be glad to see you and your child and my strange brother in law. And my brother Samuel has bin at work at a bus capten trade and I hant sen him since last May. I heard too or three days agoe that he had been very sick so that the doctor tends him, but he is beter now.

I remain your, and Poly PELL and Mr. PELL is both well at present and all the rest of the family, so nothing more at present but remain yours respect and beloved sister until deth.

Lucinda COWELL

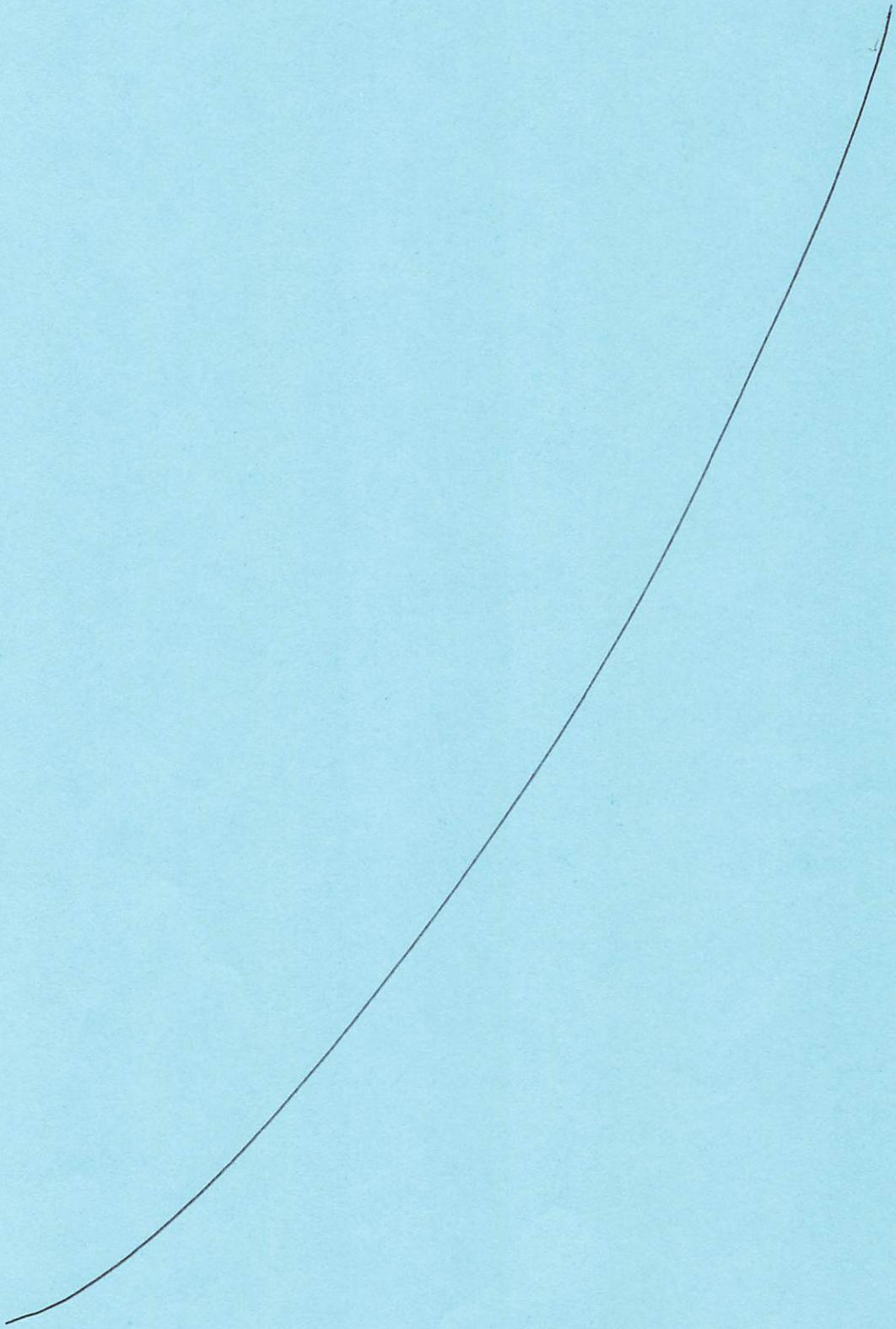
Note added: And I want you to tell Charles TAYLOR thet Enuck STEPHENS want to now the reson he don't write to him.

SOUNDS LIKE A FAIR DEAL

Leslie & Neil Keddie, Family Tree Bookshop, 9 B Goldsborough St., Easton, MD 21601. (410)-820-5252
www.familytreebookshop.com or E-mail us at neilkeddie@beast.toad.net.

Although we specialize primarily in MD, DE & VA genealogical works, we believe that the titles that we carry may be of benefit to you and your members, as a substantial number of MD inhabitants migrated to NC. We are in the business of selling our books, but believe that we can offer more individual service than larger bookshops and publishing companies. We enjoy selling books, but not books that are of no use to those purchasing them. We will be most happy to check the indexes of our works to see if the surnames of the ancestors that you and your members are searching for are listed. We invite you to check out our website and give us a call (410)-820-5252 or E-mail us at neilkeddie@beast.toad.net.

16
ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY



ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY NC DEED BOOK 3

Abstracted by Lois Johnson Meekins

Pg. 22 & 23 - George TURNER to Samuel SELBY:

North Carolina - Currituck County - I George TURNER of the county and province a for said, planter for five hundred pounds current money of North Carolina to me in hand paid by Samuel SELBY of the county and province afsd.. Land lying in wassocking by estimation two hundred and fifty acres more or less and bounded as followeth, begining at the mouth of a creek that was formerly belonging to David JONES so runing up the said creek to the mouth of a small gutt between the said SELBEY house and the said George TURNER'S house then a north and be west course to the main swamp then on east course to the head of the said David JONES former line so runing along that line to the first station.

[signed] George TURNER, 2 April 1740, in the presents of us - Wm. SHERGOLD and Moris JONES. Acknowledged in court by George TURNER unto Saml. SILLBEY the 3 day of Apr. 1740. Reg. the 26 day of June 1740 by Thos. Williams Pub. Reg.

Pg. 23 - John & Charles SQUIRES to William BROWNING:

This deed made this twenty fourth day of June 1739 by and between John SQUIRES and Charles SQUIRES by and with the free and willing consent of all the rest of the Mormeskeet Indians in the county of Currituck and province of North Carolina of the one part and William BROWNING of the other part of the afsd. county and province. For the sum of ten pounds sterling money of Great Britian. Land lying and being on Mormoskeet afsd. upon Hogg Island on a ridge commonly called the English Mount Pleasant lying on the south end of a ridge begining at a grate poine tree marked by the Indians and from thence on east containing estimation five hundred acres of land. John SQUIRES and Charles SQUIRES, Wit: Wm. SHERGOLD and T.? LOWTHER. Asknowledged in open court by John SQUIRES Indian King and Charles SQUIRES unto William BROWNING the 3 day of April 1740. Registered 26 day of June 1740.

Pg. 24 - Jacob FARROW to Charles SQUIRES:

North Carolina - I Jacob FARROW for the sum of one hundred pounds lawfull money to me in hand paid by Charles SQUIRES Indian of Arrowmuskeet in the county of Currituck in the province afsd.. Two hundred acres of land lett the same be more or less lying and being on Hatteras Banks in the county and province afsd. and bounded as followeth that is to say begining at the North side of the cutting sedge marsh as is by the house that Vallintine WALLIS built on the said banks so runing to the sound side and so back to the first station. [signed] Jacob FARROW, 2 Apr. 1740. Wit: Cornelius JONES and Thos. DUDLEY. Acknowledged in open court by Jacob FARROW unto Charles SQUIRES Indian King. Reg. the 22 day of Aug. 1740.

Pg. 24 & 25 - John DURANT to John CARRONE:

North Carolina - Currituck County - I John DURING King of the Opim Indians and of Currituck County afsd. for seven hundred and fifty pounds starling money of Greate Brittian in hand paid to me by Capt. John CARRONE of the same province and county afsd. the receipt whereof I do hereby with consent of the governor and counsill acknowledge my self there with fully satisfied and paid. A parcell of land on the North River on the in the county afsd. begining according to the courses of the patent bearing date Oct. 1714 containing five thousand acres by the same more or less excepting fifty acres to be laid out of the said qantaty [quantity] on this corner of the eastmost line. And I John DURANT with the consent of governor and counsell by order baring the twenty second of day Feb. 1739 for myself and the rest of the Nation do covenant promise and grant to and with the said John CARRON. [signed] "his mark" John DURANT, "his mark" James BARBER and "his mark" Thos. DURANT. Wit: Andrew DUKE, John LURRY and Edw. COX. Acknowledged in open court by John DURANT Indian King unto Capt. John CARRON the 7 day of Oct. 1740, Reg. 9 Jan. 1740 [by Jan. should be 1741).

Pg. 25 & 26 - Know all men by these presents that we John DURANT King of the eopim Indians and Thos. DURANT my son and James BARBER Indian of the same Nation and county afsd. held firmly unto Capt. John CARON of the said county and province afsd. in the full and trust sum of fifteen hundred pounds sterling money of Grate Britian to be paid unto the said John CARON his heirs Execs. Adms. or assigns or certain attorney to which payment will and truly to be made and done wee bind our selves our heirs Execs. Adms. firmly by these presents. [signed] "his mark" John DURANT, "his mark" Thos. DURANT and "his mark" Thomas BARBER. This above Bond from John DURANT Indian King was acknowledged in open court to Capt. John CARRON and at the prayer of the said CARON it was ordered to be registered - Test: Wm. SHERGOLD Clk. court. Reg. 14 day of Dec. 1740 by Test: Thos. WILLIAM P.R.

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY, NC DEED BOOK 3

Abstracted by Lois Johnson Meekins

Page 26 & 27 - Mary RUSSELL to Thos. GRAY

This Indenture made the fifth day of July 1737 between Mary RUSSELL of the province of North Carolina of the one part and Thos. GRAY of the said province. For the sum of Ninety Pounds lawfull money of the said province. All that plantation or tract of land containing by estimation one hundred and forty seven acres be it more or less being one part of a tract of land which one William RUSSEL purchased of Edward TELFE containing four hundred and forty seven acres and joying upon the land where on one Thos. RUSSELL formerly dwelt, beging at marked tree stands by the sound side thence by a line of marked North twenty eight degrees east three hundred and twenty poles into the woods thence east thirty six degrees south seventy three poles thence south twenty eight degrees west on a line of marked trees to the sound thence along the sound various courses to the first station. The said Mary RUSSELL at the time of sealing and delivering of this indenture of sail am hole and sole owner of all and singuler the premises in my own proper right as a good and perfectt and absolute estate of inheritance in fee simple. [signed] "her mark" Mary RUSSELL. Wit: Saml. WILLIAMS and Jacob FARROW.

The above deed was acknowledged by Thos. GRAY unto John APPELLSTATE the 7 day of Oct. 1740. Registered the 15 day of Jan. 1740 by Thos WILLIAMS P. R. [should be 1741 if its Jan.]

Page 27 & 28- John DURANT to Edward TAYLOR:

North Carolina - 20 Nov. 1740 between John DURANT of the county of Currituck in the province afsd. *King of the Yowpim Indians* of the one part and Edward TAYLOR of the same county planter. For the sum of Twenty two pounds ten shillings current money of Virginia. Land containing fifty acres situate lying and being in the county of Currituck afsd. beging at a black gum at the corner of Jeremiah STEPHENS plantation by the swamp side and runing up the main swamp for the said fifty acres then across the ridge to the low ground the along the low ground to the Indian lines Joyning on the western side of Jeremiah STEVENS plantation and then back to the first station which said fifty acres of land is now in the possison of the said Edward TAYLOR by virtue of a lease to him there of made by the said John DURANT bearing date the day of Nov. 1731 and is also parte of a bigger tract of land formerly granted unto the **KING OF THE YEOPIM INDIANS** by patent bearing date the day of Oct. 1704 and same by order of councell date the day of 1739, the said John DURANT is impowered to sell and convey all or any part of the land delent? mentioned as by the said patent and order of Councell relation. [signed] "his mark" John DURANT. Wit: T. LOWTHER and Elizabeth TAYLER. Acknowledged the 6 day Jan. 1740, registered 10 day of Feb.

Page 28 & 29 - Thos. ALLEN to Phillip WILLIAMS:

I Thos. ALLEN of the County Currituck in the Provence of North Carolina for and in consideration of ten pounds to me in hand paid and secured to be paid by Phillip WILLIAMS. Land lying and being on the sand Banks in the county afsd. bounded as foloweth, beging at a live oak hamock at the head of Jennyses Cove and so runing Northwardly to the land of Wm. JERIS? 1740 [signed] Thomas ALLEN. Wit: William JARVIS and George POWERS. This deed was acknowledged in open court from Thos ALLEN to Phillip WILLIAMS the 7 day of Oct. 1740. Reg. 13 day of Feb. 1740.

Page 28 - John SQUIRES & Charles EDEN to Wateman EMEREY:

North Carolina - John SQUIRES *King of the Aromoskeete Indians* and Charles EDEN for in consideration of the sum of one hundred pound lawfull money of the afsd. province to un in hand paid by Wateman EMEREY. 640 acres of land and bounded as followeth, Beging at the mouth of Back Creek runing a mile west southwest course then along pamplecco sound to seader bush creek then from the creek a mile. 9 Oct. 1740. [singed] "his mark" John SQUIRES, Wit: Thos. LOWTHER and Andrew DUKE. Registered the 14 day of Feb 1740.

Pages 29 & 30 - Caleb WILSON to William WILLIAMS:

North Carolina - Currituck Co. - I Caleb WILSON of the county and province afsd. Marchant for fifty pounds current money by William WILLIAMS of the county and province afsd. Land containing by estimation fifty acres more or less being part of that tract of land that the said Wilson bought of Zachariah JONES and bounded as followeth, beging at Williams eots? line at a holley and so along the percason to a white gum then along the Branch to a persimon then southwest course by aline of marked trees to a holley then about an east course to an oak, Joying to Daniell PHILLIPS then from the said oak to the first station. 1 Apr. 1740, [signed] Caleb WILSON. Wit: Jonathan POINER and William MUNCREEF. Acknowledged in court 8 Apr. 1740, registered 14 Feb 1740. Test: Thos. WILLIAMS.

CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3

Submitted by Lois J. Meekins

Pg. 40 & 41 - Joseph Sanderson to Henry Jarvis:

5 Jan. 1735/6 - Capt. Joseph SANDERSON of the prect of Currituck in the provence of No. Carolina of the one party and Henry JARVIS of the prect. and province afsd. of the other part. For five shillings current money of Virginia paid by Henry JARVIS. One plantation situate lying and being on the north east side of No. River in the prect. afsd. called by the name of Dropers? Beginning at a red oak joining to a branch which devideth the said land and the Indian Town thence into the woods No. twenty two degrees east three hundred and twenty pole thence so. eighteen degrees east two hundred pole thence south seventy two degrees west three hundred twenty poles to the river side thence along the said river north eighteen degrees west two hundred poles to the first station containing four hundred acres. [signed] Jos. SANDERSON. Wit: Francis MORSE and Doyley LATTER. Deed was registered by Thos. LOWTHER P. R. [no reg. date given]

Pg. 41 & 42 - Saml. Simmons to Henry Simmons:

29 Sept. 1736 - Samuel SIMMONS of the prect. of Currituck in the county of Albemarl in the province of North Carolina Eldest son and heir of Saml. SIMMONS late Currituck afsd. decsd. of one part and Henry SIMMONS of the prect. of Currituck and county and province afsd. of the other part. for the sum of fifteen pounds current money of Virginia. Land containing by estimation one hundred acres situate lying and being in the prect of Currituck in the county of Albemarl and in the province of North Carolina the said bargained premises commonly called and known by the name of Brooks Ridge being part of a certain tract of land surveyed and patented by Saml. SIMMONS Decd. binding on the grate swamp and joining on the end of a certain ridge commonly known by the name of gum ridge. [signed] Samuel SIMMONS. Wit: Moses LINTON and Wm. GLASCOE.

Pg. 42 & 43 - Phillip Evans to Joseph Sanderson Junr.:

4 Feb 1736/7 - Phillip EVANS of Currituck perct. in the county of Albemarl and province of North Carolina planter of the one part and Jos. SANDERSON Junr. of the same prect. county and province gent. Phillip EVANS for and in consideration of an exchange of a plantation called deep Branch to me delivered before the ensealing here of the receipt where of I do here by acknowledge. One certain plantation or parcel of land commonly called Popler Branch plantation lying in Currituck prect. near Currituck narrows containing one hundred and fifty acres being bounded as followeth beginning at the mouth of Poplar Branch creek from thence to a Branch called Sandy Branch and so along the said branch to the back line to a pine thence along the back line a southerly course to apine thence southeast to Currituck sound thence along the said sound to the first station. [signed] "his mark" Phillip EVANS. Wit: Thos. LORRY and Thos. SANDERSON. Acknowledged in court 5 day of Apr. 1737.

Pg. 43 & 44 - Joseph Sanderson Junr. to Phillip Evans:

10 Feb. 1736/7 - Joseph SANDERSON JUNR. of Currituck Perct. in the county of Albemarl and province of North Carolina gent and Phillip EVANS of the same perct. county and province planter. Witness that I Jos. SANDERSON for and in consideration of an exchange of a plantation called Popler Branch plantation to me already delivered. One certain plantation and land there unto belonging containing one hundred acres beginning at the eastward swamp and runing across by the widows path to the westward swamp then along the westward swamp to a Pine thence on easterly counse by the end of the new road to the eastward swamp thence along the eastward swamp to the first station being one hundred acres more or less being part of a parcell of land given to the said Jos. SANDERSON JUNR. by his father Joseph SANDERSON SENR. as by deed bearing date May 28 1733. [signed] Jos. SANDERSON, Wit: Thos. LURRY and Thos. SANDERSON. Jos. SANDERSON appeared with his wife and acknowledged this deed in court 6 Apr. 1737.

Pg. 44 & 45 - Thos. Lurry to Henry Jarvis:

22 Mar. 1736/7 - Thos. LURRY of Currituck prect. in the county of Albemarl and province of North Carolina and Henry JARVIS of the same prect and province. Thos. LURRY for the sum of thirty five pounds good species of the said province. One parcel of land containing one hundred acres called Russells old field lying in Currituck prect. near the narrows being bounded as followeth beginning at marked pine on Grandys Island creek side between Thos. LURRYS and Thos. SANDERSONS lands thence a westerly course along the dividing line to the head line to a ditch? to the first station. [signed] Thos. LURRY. Wit: Samuel WILLIAMS and Joseph SANDERSON. Acknowledged in court Apr. 1737 and ordered to be registered, Reg. by T. LOWTHER P. R.

Pg. 45 - Luke & Margaret White to Daniel Glasgow:

I do assign over the within deed unto Daniel GLASCOE his heirs and assigns for ever from me my heirs and assigns in witness where of I have hereunto set my hand and seal this fifth of January 1736/7 [signed] Luke WHITE and Margrett WHITE. Test: Lewis JENKINS and John MARTYN.

North Carolina - Currituck - At count held for the said prect on Tuesday the 5th day of July 1737 and continued by several ajournments till the Wednesday the 6 day following Present his majesty Justices then appeared in open court Mr. Luke WHITE and acknowledged the above assignment of the within deed for land to Daniel GLASCOE and at the prayer of the said GLASGOW it was ordered to be registered and pursuant to said order it is accordingly registered by me T. LOWTHER P. R.

CURRITUCK DEED BOOK 3

Abstracted and Submitted by Lois Meekins

Page. 49 & 50 - WILLIS WICKER TO THOS. DUDLEY:

28 Dec. 1737 - Willis WICKER of Knotts Island Currituck prect. Albemarle county North Carolina and **Thos. DUDLEY** of the prect. and government afsd. For the sum of five shillings sterling money paid by **Thos. DUDLEY**. All that tract of land situate on Knotts Island in Currituck which was given me by my Father Wm. WICKER excepting one hundred and twelve acres I sold to Cornelius JONES. The said **Thos. DUDLEY** here by intended to be bargained and sold and to his heirs and assigns from the day before the date here of for and during the time of one whole year from thence next ensuing and fully to be compleate and ended yielding and paying therefore yearly rent one peper corn at the first of Saint Michal the arch angel it the same be demanded to the intent that by virtue of these present and of the statute for transferring uses into possessions the said **Thos. DUDLEY** may be in actual possession thereof and of all other the premises and to be enabled to expect a grant of the revision and interest thereof to him and his heirs.

[signed] **Willis WICKER**. Wit: **Lewis JENKINS** and **Wm. SHERGOLD**. **Willis WICKER** appeared in open court and acknowledged the lease and release to **Thos. DUDLEY**. Test: **Wm. SHERGOLD** Clk. Court. Reg. by **T. LOWTHER P. R.**

PAGE. 50 - & 51 - WILLIS WICKER TO THOS. DUDLEY:

29 Dec. 1737 - Willis WICKER of Knotts Island Currituck prect. Albemarle county No. Carolina and **Thos. DUDLEY of Knotts Island** in the prect. and government afsd. Witness that the said **Willis WICKER** for and in consideration of the sum of thirty pounds current money of Virginia to him in hand paid by the said **Thos. DUDLEY** at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents the receipt where of he doth here by acknowledge and there of every part and parcel there of do clearly aquit and discharge the said **Thos. DUDLEY** his Exers. and every of them by these presents and of the several sums of five shillings to the said **Willis WICKER** paid by the said **Thos. DUDLEY** the receipt he doth hereby acknowledge have bargained granted alined released and confirms and by these presents doth grant alin release and confirm unto the said **Thos. DUDLEY** in his actual possession now being by virtue of a demise bargain and sold to him there of made for one whole year by Indentured bearing date the day before the date here of and by force of the statute for transferring uses into possession and to his heirs and assigns all that tract and parcel of land containing two hundred and twenty five acres lying on Knotts Island which was given to me by my father Wm. WICKER Excepting one hundred and twelve acres I sold to **Cornelius JONES** out of the afsd. tract and all and singuler the lands and appurtenance there unto belonging or in any wise appertaining to the said **Willis WICKER** hath any estate of free hold or any estate right title interest claim and demand whatsoever of him the said **Willis WICKER** of in and unto the premises and every or any part or parcel there of excepting the reservation afsd. of one hundred and twelve acres to **Cornelius JONES** and the reversion and Reversions remainder and remainders yearly and other rent thereof to the said **Thos. DUDLEY** his heirs and assigns forever, to have and hold the said tract and parcel of land above specified and all and singular other this premises is herein before mentioned and intended to be here by granted premises with the appurtenances unto the said **Thos. DUDLEY** his heirs and assigns forever it being part of a tract of land taken up by Wm. Thos. GORDON by patent bearing date the 20 of Nov. 1683. [signed] **Willis WICKER**. Wit: **Lewis JENKINS** and **Wm. SHERGOLD**. Court held 3 Jan. 1737 **Willis WICKER** acknowledged lease and release to **Thos. DUDLEY**. Reg. by **T. LOWTHER P.R.** Test: **Wm. SHERGOLD** Clk. Court.

Page 51 & 52 - CORNELIUS JONES TO WILLIAM HARDING:

5 July 1736 - Cornelius JONES of Currituck prect. No. Carolina and **Wm HARDING** of the same prect. and government. For the sum of five shillings to him in hand paid by the said **Wm. HARDING**, hath bargained and sold to **William HARDING** all that tract and parcel of land whth the appurtenance situate on Knotts Island in Currituck prect. No. Carolina containing one hundred acres. Rent lease for one year. [signed] **Cornelius JONES**. Wit: **Wm. SHERGOLD** and **Lewis JENKINS**.

Page. 52 & 53 - CORNELIUS JONES TO WILLIAM HARDING:

4 July 1737 - Cornelius JONES of Currituck prect. No. Carolina for the sum of fifteen pounds current money of Virginia paid by **William HARDING** Release to the said **William HARDING** all that tract of land containing one hundred acres on Knots Island it being part of a patent granted to Richard CORNELIUS bearing date the 20th of Apr. 1682 and bounded as followeth, begining on a bay and runing w. 6 n. 320 pole by marked trees then s. 6 w. 50 pole then e.6 s 320 pole to a pine on the bay then n. 6. e. 50 pole to the first station. [signed] **Cornelius JONES**. Wit: **Wm. SHERGOLD** and **Lewis JENKINS**. Court held Tuesday the 6 day of July 1737, **Cornelius JONES** and wife appeared in court and acknowledged the within leas and release to **Wm. HARDING**. Registered by **T. LOWTHER P. R.** Test: **Wm. SHERGOLD** Clk. Court.

CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3

Abstracted by Lois J. Meekins

Deed Book 3, page 53 - James & Sarah NICHOLS to David DUNKIN:

North Carolina - Currituck - James NICKOLS together with Sarah NICKOLS my wife for consideration of a plantation lying in Black Water through which the line of the government of Virginia and Carolina runs, to me in hand made sure by David DUNKIN of the afsd. province. Land lying in Currituck prect. containing fifty acres more or less and bounded as followeth, that is to say a Ridge of land lying by the great swamp on the south end of James NICKOLS land bounded in by a slash and marked line to a corner tree called a pine. [signed] James NICKOLS and "her mark" Sarah NICKOLS. Wit: Tulle WILLIAMS and Thos. LOWTHER. Acknowledged in court 1 Oct. 1735 and registered by T. LOWTHER. Test: James CRAVEN Clk. court.

Deed Book 3, page 53 - David & Agness DUNKIN to John LINTON:

I, David DUNKIN with Agness my wife assign and set over for us our heirs execs. adms. and every of them all our right Title intrest claim and property that we have unto the within deed unto John LINTON heirs execs. adms. and assigns for ever and that the true intent and meaning of this assignment is that said LINTON is to enjoy the same free and clear. 1737 [signed] "his mark" David DUNKIN. Wit: Lewis JANKINS and Thos. LOWTHER. North Carolina - Currituck - Jan. 1737, David DUNKIN appeared in court and acknowledged an assignment of this within deed to John LINTON at the prayer of the said LINTON was ordered to be registered. Test: Wm. SHERGOLD Clk. court. registered by T. LOWTHER P.R.

Deed Book 3, Page 54 - David & Agness DUNKIN to James NICHOLS:

I David DUNKIN together with my Angess my wife do assign and set over all our right title claims property and intrest that we have unto the with in deed from us our heirs Exc. Adms. unto James NICKOLS his heirs exec. Asm. and assigns forever and I the said David DUNKIN do warrant the sale of the within deed with warrantee unto him the said James NICKOLS against the lawfull claimes of all manner of persons whatsoever, 7 day of Oct. 1735, also the said David do agree to pay and clear the said land free and clear of all incumberances. [signed] "his mark" David DUNKIN and "har mark" Agness DUNKIN. Test: J. MARTY, Thos. LOWTHER and Wm. LURRY. No. Carolina - Currituck - 1 Oct. 1735 acknowledged in court by David DUNKIN and Agness his wife unto James NICKOLS, Test: James CRAVEN Clk. court. Registered by T. LOWTHER P. R.

Deed Book 3, page 54 & 55 - Lewis JENKINS to Samuel GRAFFTON:

No. Carolina - I Lewis JENKINS of the county of Albemarle, planter, for the sum of three hundred pounds current bills of the province afsd. paid by Samuel GRAFFTON late of Boston in New England now of Edenton in Chowan prect. in the province afsd. Ship Carpenter, An Island or percel of land lying in Currituck prect in the county of Albemarle and province of No. Carolina containing by estimation, one hundred and twenty acres of land be the same more or less called Crow Island according to a patent granted to Wm. POYNER the seventh day of December in the year of our Lord 1716 lately in the possession of one BURKET. [signed] 28 Mar. 1735 Lewis JENKINS. Wit: Isaac DAVIS and Wm. MACKEY and Thos. LOWTHER and is registered by T. LOWTHER P.R.

Deed Book 3, page 55 - Wm. & Hannah ROSS to Robert ERVIN:

Wm. ROSS and Hannah my wife in the prect. of Currituck in the province of No. Carolina for the sum of six pounds paid by Robert ERVIN of the prect. afsd. A certain plantation situate lying and being in the prect. afsd. and binding as followth, begining at a white gum binding on Luke WHITES land south ten degrees west thirty eight poles to a sorrel south forty and four degrees east twelve poles to a pine south fourteen degrees west forty eight pole to afsd. oak south forty five degrees east eighty eight pole to a white oak binding on Michael ONEELS line south sixty and five degrees east one hundred and forty poles to a hickory north thirteen degrees east ninety and six poles to a maple then along Thos. VINCES and Luke WHITES line by various courses to the first station containing one hundred and thirty four acres. 27 Sept. 1735, [signed] "his mark" William ROSS and "her mark" Hannah ROSS. Wit: Thos. LURRY and Doyley LATTE. No. Carolina - Currituck - Acknowledged by Wm. ROSS.

Deed Book 3, page 56 - George POWERS to John WILLIAMS:

No. Carolina - I George POWERS Exer. of Robert ERVIN do assign and make over for my self and the said ERVIN decd. the within mentioned deed for land and I the said George POWERS do defend the said deed from my self my heirs exec. and admr. from any lawfull claim or claims as witness my hand this 6 day of Apr. 1737: George POWERS. Wit: John HUGHS and James CHITTUM George POWERS acknowledged an assignment on the within deed to John Williams and registered by T. LOWTHER P. R. Test: Wm. SHERGOLD Clk. Court.

CURRITUCK COUNTY DEEDS

Abstracted by Lois J. Meekins

Deed Book 3, Page 56 – THOS. HUNTER to ROGER DIBBS:

I Thos. HUNTER gentlemen, Exer. of Colo. Thos. SWANNS estate as intermarriage with the widow and relict of said SWANN together with the said widow for and in consideration of the sum of eighty pounds Virginia currency to us in hand paid by Roger DIBBS late of Virginia do assign over unto the said Roger DIBBS all our right tilte intrest claim property and demand of the above patent and all other the Indosments on the back of the same unto him the said DIBBS against the said Colo. Thos. SWANNS heirs and us our heirs exer. Adms. 1 Dec. 1736, [signed] Thos. HUNTER and Rebeca HUNTER. Wit: Thos. LOWTHER and Stephen WILLIAMS. Colo. Thos. HUNTER and Rebeca his wife acknowledged in court to Roger DIBBS and was registered.

Deed Book 3, Page 56 & 57 – THOS. HUNTER to ROGER DIBBS:

I Thos. HUNTER exer. of Colo. Thos. SWANN estate or intermarring with the widow and reliqck [relict] of said SWANN together with the said widow assign unto Roger DIBBS late of Virginia to him his heirs ecer. Adms. And assigns all our right title interest claims property and demand of the within deed unto him the said DIBBS against the said Colo. Thomas SWANN heirs and us our heirs Exer. Adms. And assigns and also so warrant the sale of the within land and promises mentioned in the within deed in witness whereof we have here unto put our hands and seals this first day of Dec. 1736, [signed] Thos. HUNTER and Rebecca HUNTER. Wit: Thos. LOWTHER and Stephen WILLIAMS. Colo. Thos. HUNTER and Rebecca his wife appeared in open court and acknowledged the assignment of the within deed to Roger DIBBS 5 day of Jan. Registered by T. LOWTHER P. R. Test: Wm. SHERGOLD Clk. Court.

Deed Book 3, Page 57 – THOS. HUNTER to ROGER DIBBS:

I Thos. HUNTER gent. Exer. to Colo. Thos. SWANNS estate as intermarring with the widow and relique of the said SWANN together with the said widow assign over unto Roger DIBBS late of Virginia all our right and title interest claim property and demand of the within deed unto DIBBS against the said Colo. Thos. SWANN heirs and us our heirs exec. Adms.. 5 Dec. 1736 [signed] Thos. HUNTER and Rebecca HUNTER. Wit: Thos. Lowther and Stephen Williams. Registered 4 Jan.

Deed Book 3, Page 57 & 58 – THOS. WALLIS to JOSIAS NICKOLSON:

I Thos. WALLIS of New England Tobauoness send greeting. I Thos. WALLIS for the sum of thirty pounds sterling money paid by Josias NICKOLSON of Currituck prect. In the province of No. Carolina. A certain message or tract of land situate lying and being in the prect. Of Currituck County of Albemarle and province of No. Carolina. Lying on the west side of Cowinjock Bay containing three hundred acres, beginning by the bay side in a marsh thence by a line of marked trees west south west two hundred and forty pole in the woods to a marked white oak then south south east two hundred and twenty poles to the head of a creek that divides this land from that land which formerly belonged to John SANDERSON thence down with the said creek then from the mouth of the said creek down the said Bay by various courses to the first station. 21 Oct. 1735. [signed] "his mark" Thos. WALLIS. Wit: Wm. WHITE and James CHITTUM. The within deed was acknowledged by John MARTIN attorney of Thos. WALLIS to Josias NICKOLSON and ordered registered. Test: Jos. SMITH Clk. Court. Court held 6 Jan. 1735 [should be 1736, if deed was made in Oct. 1735 and acknowledged in Jan.] Registered by T. LOWTHER P. R.

Deed Book 3, Page 58 & 59 – SAMUEL VINES to BENJAMIN COWELL:

I Samuel VINES of Pampléco in the county of Bath and province of No. Carolina. gent. together with the free and willing consent of Mary my wife do for the sum of fifty pounds sterling money paid by Benjamin COWELL of Norfolk County in Colony of Virginia. A message or tract of land situate lying and being in the prect. of Currituck on Cowinjock Bay containing one hundred and fifty acres be it more or less being the full half of a tract of land which did formerly belong to John SANDERSON which said hundred and fifty acres of land the said Samuel VINES bought of one Wm. MAUSY? Being northward most part of the said land. 8 Sept. 1735 [signed] Samuel VINES. Wit: Wm. WHITE and John MARTYN. Acknowledged in open court 6 July 1736 by John HUGHES attorney of the said VINES. Test: Jos. SMITH Clk. Court. Registered by T. LOWTHER P. R.

Deed Book 3, Page 59 – JOS. CRADOCK to JOHN HUGHES JUNR. :

Jos. CRADOCK do assign over all my right title and interest of this within deed of sale of John HUGHES Junr. 4 Jan. 1736 [signed] Joseph CRADOCK. Wit: Test: Wm. SHERGOLD and John MARTYN. No. Carolina Currituck. Court held for said prect. 4 Jan. 1736. Joseph CRADICK appeared in open court and acknowledged the above assignment to John HUGHES Junr. and was registered by T. LOWTHER P. R. Test: Wm. SHERGOLD Clk. Court.

CURRITUCK COUNTY DEEDS

Abstracted by Lois J. Meekins

Deed Book 3, Page 59 - ELIZABETH ISLAND to EDWARD RAULINGS:

I Elizabeth ISLAND of the precinct. of Currituck county of Albemarle and province of No. Carolina have bargained sold and made over this deed and the land therein mentioned from me my heirs exec. and adms. unto Edward RAULINGS of the afsd. prect. county and province to him his heirs exec. adms. and assigns. I the said Elizabeth ISLAND widow and rellique of Richd. Island for the sum of fifteen pounds current money of Virginia paid by Edward RAULINGS. [signed] "her mark" Elizabeth ISLAND. 5 June 1737. Wit: Wm. SHERGOLD and Thos. LOWTHER.

Deed Book 3, Page 60 - HENRY HEARTLY to PHILLIP BURGIS:

I Henry HEARTLY of Currituck precinctt. in the province of No. Carolina son and heir at law to Archabold HEARTLY with in mentioned did for a valuable consideration to me in hand paid by Phillip BURGIS of the same prect and province have and set over all my whole right title and interest of this within patent containing one hundred and twenty acres of land unto the said Phillip BRUGIS. 16 May 1737. Wit: John ALLEN and John MARTYN. 4 Oct. 1737 Henry HEARTLY acknowledged an assignment of a patent to Phillip BURGIS and was registered by T. LOWTHER P. R. . Test: Wm. SHERGOLD Clk. court.

Deed Book 3, Page 60 & 61 - TULLE WILLIAMS & RICHD. SANDERSON to JOSEPH ODOWDY:

I Tulle WILLIAMS of Perquimans precinct and province afsd. for the sum of forty pounds current money of this province paid by Joseph ODOWDY of this prect. do for my self my heirs exec. and adms. as also for the heirs exec. and adms. of WM. Richd. SANDERSON deed by virtue of a power of attorney from him dated October 2 1735 assigned transfered set over un to the said Joseph ODOWDY the within patent and tract of land therein contained with all the proviledges and appertenance there unto belonging unto him the said Joseph ODOWDY his heirs exec. adms. and assigns forever and of no other use intent or purpose whatsoever in witness where I have here unto put my hand and seal this 6 of July 1737. [signed] Richd. SANDERSON and Tulle WILLIAMS. Test: John CONNYER and John MARTYN. Tulle WILLIAMS acknowledged for himself and Richd. SANDERSON an assignment of the within patent to Jos. ODOWDY. Registered by T. LOWTHER P.R. Test: Wm. SHERGOLD Clk. court. No. Carolina Perquimans precinct. Oct. 2 1735 Littel River. this is to certifie all persons to whom it may concern that I Richd. SANDERSON of the county and prect afsd. do make constitute and appoint my trusty and well beloved friend Tulle WILLIAMS to be my lawfull attorney to acknowledge and make over the one half of a tract of land lying on the Sand Banks the whole tract containing four hundred and eighty acres according to law in open court and my self unto Joseph DOWDY of Currituck. [signed] Richd. SANDERSON. Wit: Tulle WILLIAMS and "her mark" Jean HARMON - 4 July 1737. before me Jon. STEVENSON. Registered by T. LOWTHER. Test: Wm. SHERGOLD Clk. court.

Deed Book 3, Page 61 & 62 - MARY RUSSELL to THOS. GRAY:

5 July 1737. Mary RUSSELL of the province of North Carolina of the one part and Thos. GRAY of the said province of the other part. For the sum of Ninety pounds lawfull money of the said Province paid by Thos. GRAY. A plantation or tract of land containing by estimation one hundred and forty seven acres more or less being one part of a tract of land which one Wm. RUSSELL purchased of Edward JELFE containing four hundred and forty seven acres and joining upon the land where on one Thos. RUSSELL formerly dwelt. begining at a marked tree that stands by the sound side then by a line of marked trees No. twenty eight degrees east three hundred and twenty poles into the woods thence east thirty six degrees south seventy three poles thence south twenty eight degrees west on a line of marked trees to the sound thence along the sound by various courses to the first station. [signed] "her mark" Mary RUSSELL. Wit: Jacob FARROW and Samuel WILLIAMS. Registered 6 July 1737.

Deed Book 3, Page 62 - SAMUEL STOW to JOHN NELSON JUNR.:

North Carolina - Currituck - I Samuel STOW of Currituck precinct. in the county of Albemarle a province of No. Carolina planter for the sum of one hundred pounds current money of this province paid by John NELSON JUNR. now of Pasquotank in the province of North Carolina afsd. Marchant. Tract or parcel of land lying and being at Cape Hatteras in the prect and province afsd. begining at the mouth of Tom King Creek then up the said creek by various courses three hundred and twenty poles and from the beginning on the sound north forty five degrees east two hundred and twenty poles to a stake south forty five degrees west two hundred and thirty poles into the woods to a pine south forty and five degrees west two hundred and twenty poles to the first line which said tract or parcel of land containing four hundred and forty acres and granted by patent unto John ONEAL of the prect and province afsd. from the honorable Charles EDEN Esqr. governor and commander in Chief of said province and recorded in the secretary office Oct. 11 1716. [signed] Samuel STOW 6 of Apr. 1737. Wit: Wm. NIMNNO and John CONNYER. Saml. STOW acknowledged the within deed to John NELSON JUNR. and it was registered by T. LOWTHER P. R.

DON'T FORGET TO WRITE YOUR STORIES

AGS is in the process of publishing another book on the order of The Heritage of Currituck County. We want your stories for it!

CURRITUCK COUNTY STORE AND LIQUOR TAX OF 1872

THESE ARE LISTED IN CURRITUCK MARRIAGE REGISTER A ON PAGE 69

Submitted by Irene C. Hampton

	<u>State</u>	<u>County</u>
George (?) Jarvis Quarter ending July 1, 1872 (Store)	\$.82	\$.82
George S. Vanslyck Quarter ending July 1, 1872 (Store tax)	\$ 4.05	\$ 4.05
George S. Vanslyck Quarter ending Oct. 1, 1872	\$ 8.06	\$ 8.06
W.C. Stone (Store & Liquor Tax) Quarter ending July 1, 1872	\$13.18	\$13.18
Quarter ending Oct. 1, 1872	\$13.66	\$13.66
Retail Liquor License ending Jan. 1, 1872	\$ 6.25	\$ 6.25
John W. Evens Store & Liquor Tax from April 15, to Oct. 1	\$ 4.93	\$ 4.93
A.J. Forbes Store Tax from Jan. 1, to Oct. 1, 1872	\$ 3.07	\$ 3.07
Hiram Gregory & Co. From April 1 to Oct. 1, 1872	\$14.00	\$14.00
Retail Liquor License from July 1 to Oct. 1	\$ 6.25	\$ 6.25

WORLD WAR II

SELECTIVE SERVICE REGISTRATION FOR NORTH CAROLINA

Information abstracted from Wake Treasures, Vol. X, Number 1, Winter/Spring by Karen Brown Waller

The Selective Service Registration Index for all of North Carolina is located at the NC State Archives. The records are dated from 1940 to 1955. There are many wonderful genealogical tidbits in these records. There are 176 rolls of microfilm in alphabetical order and they are broken down into two classes: Registrants and corrections, and Non-registrant corrections. The records are easy to find since they are in alphabetical order. The registration cards varied in the information they contained depending on the year the person registered. The cards give the registrant's full name, place of residence (address, city, county, state), mailing address, telephone, age, place of birth (county/town/state), and date of birth. It also included the name and address of a person who will always know their address. Initially, the relationship between the registrant and the address person were requested. The card also gave the employer's name and address, place of employment and address. The registrant then signed the card. Many of the earlier cards appear to be hand written by the registrant. The later cards were typed. Also included with the registration was a physical description. The description included race, height, weight, eyes, hair, and complexion. It also asked for any physical description that would aid in identification such as a scar. It was then signed by the registrar and dated. The Local Board and Number was then stamped on the card. Non-registrant cards were used for men already entered in military service. These cards included the name, area of service, rank, serial number, address prior to enlisting, race, and signature.

There were six major selective service registrations. They started in 1940 and the last one was a continuous registration starting in 1943 stating that every male must register as he reached his 18th birthday.

The first major registration came about with the passing of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940. October 16, 1940 was the first day of registration for all males 21 to 36 years old. It ran from 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. By Oct. 20, NC had enrolled 448,283 men. The accuracy of the selective service registration makes it an even greater genealogical find. The 1940 NC draft registration was thought to be more accurate than the 1940 census because based on estimation from the 1940 census the registration was higher than originally estimated.

The second draft registration was held on the July 1, 1941 and 24,165 men registered in NC. This registration was for men who turned 21 between midnight July 1, 1941 and October 16, 1941. On the 20th of December 1941, the Selective Service Act age span was amended to include all men between 18 and 65.

The 3rd registration was held on the 16th of February 1942 and was for men 20-21 and 36-44. In NC 205,529 men registered.

The 4th registration was for men of ages 45-65 with 262,125 men registered. These men were registered for morale purposes and the government never intended to draft them for service. These registration cards do not appear with the other cards on microfilm in the NC State Archives. Since these records are federal records, the Archives is not sure where these cards are located.

The 5th registration was for men 18-20 years of age. This was for men born on or after January 1, 1922 and on or before June 30, 1924. In NC, 89,172 men registered.

The 6th registration started a continuous registration on January 1, 1943, when every male was to register as he reached his 18th birthday. [Example is given for one registrant showing the information that was included.]

CALEB WEST

Caleb WEST, born in Currituck County can be found in the 1850 Perquimans County Census. When Raymond A. Winslow Jr. [NCGSJ Feb, 2000] was comparing differences in the Perquimans County Federal Census and the Perquimans County State Census of 1850, this was one of the entries which the county of birth appeared on page 84 of the State Census, with Federal Census only listing born in NC. See Federal Census #692.

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3
 Submitted by Lois Meekins

In previous newsletters (April 1995- Jan. 2001) we printed abstracts from Deed Book 3. When John Brayton published and released his book "*By a Line of Marked Trees*" *Abstracts of Currituck County, North Carolina, Deed Books (1), 1-3*, we stopped printing them in our newsletter. Mr. Brayton's book only covers up to page 122 of deed book 3. We are continuing these abstracts starting from page 123. It was brought to my attention by Lois Meekins and Lillian Wetherington that there are two entries in Deed Book 3 that are marriages. We will list them first, then again as they appear in numerical order.

Pg. 165 - State of North Carolina Currituck County - These may Certify that **John Woodward** and **Anne Williams** was Joined Together as man and wife in Holy Martamony the 3rd day of July 1801. **Willis Etheridge JP** Registered the 6th day of July 1801 – Test: **Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.**

Pg. 167 - State of North Carolina Currituck County - These may certify that **William Holstead** and **Polley Bagnel** was joyned together as man and wife in holy wedlock. 8 Sept. 1801. Registered 9 Sept. 1801. Test: **Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.**

Pg. 123 - **Thomas Mulder** to **Daniel Kinnon**:

11 March 1796 - **Daniel Kinnon** of the county of Currituck and state of North Carolina of the one part and **Thomas Mulder** of the same county and state of the other part. For the sum of one hundred fifty dollars paid by **Daniel Kinnon** for sixty two acres of land more or less lying and being near the head of Tullys Creek being part of **William Griffin** decd. land he left to his daughter **Zilpphy Griffin** now the wife of said **Thomas Mulder** beginning at a sweet gum on the road side the corner tree between **Richard Dauge**, **James Brint** and **William Jarvis** form thence northerly course along a line of marked trees down to a bay tree in Thos. **Ferebees** line thence and s. easterdly course along a new line of marked trees down to beach from thence s. westardly course along a line of marked trees to a corner pine on the road side from thence along the road to the first station. [signed] **Thomas Mulder** and "her mark" **Zilpha Mulder**. Wit; **Jesse Simmons** and **Wm. Simmons**.

Currituck County Feb. Term 1801. The feme [female] covert who signed the within deed appeared at the court and was privately examined by **Saml. Salyer Esqr.** who reported that she acknowledged that she did assign the within deed and convey her right of the within mentioned tract of land of her own free will and consent and with any compulsion what ever and the above examination is ordered by the court to be registered.

Test: **S. Hall C C C**

Registered March 31 1801 Test: **Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.**

Pg. 124 - **Azariah Baum** to **Maurice Baum Junr.**:

15 Jan. 1801 - **Azariah Baum** of the state of North Carolina and county of Currituck Roanoke Island planter of the one part and **Maurice Baum Junr.** of the state and county afsd. For the sum of nine hundred dollars current money of the state afsd. Land lying and being on Roanoke Island in the state and county afsd. Beginning at a post stoned on the sound side from thence running N. W. till it Inters sisis **Morrice Baums** line thence running said line to **William Pwdey (?)** line and from thence binding on **Abel Ashbe** line the one half of the said tract of land which formaly belong to **Morrice Baum. Senr.** containing one hundred fifty acres more or less. [signed] **Azariah Baum**. Wit: **Thos. Tillett** and **Abraham Baum**.

Proved in court by oath of **Thomas Tillett**,

Test: **S. Hall C C C**

Registered March 31 1801 Test: **Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.**

Pg. 124 & 125 - **Joshua Gard** to **John Dough**:

23 Apr. 1795 - **Joshua Gard** of the county of Currituck and state of NC. and **John Dough** of the same county and state afsd. Sum of nine pounds paid by **John Dough** for land and marsh known by the name of Cowpen ridge beginning at the horse wading place thence runing across Cowpen ridge to flat ridge thence down flat ridge to the cross run thence across to **Henry Sikes** line thence with said **Sikes** line to the first station containing fifty acres more or less. [signed] **Joshua Gard**. Wit: **A. Greves** and **Thos. Jones**.

Test: **S. Hall C C C**

Registered March 31 1801 Test: **Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.**

N.C. Currituck 1.6

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY
ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3
 Submitted by Lois Meekins
 Continued from April

Pg. 125 - Thomas Cox to George Forker:

22 Jan. 1801 - Thomas Cox of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and George Forker of the County and State afsd. I Thomas Cox for the sum of fifty seven dollars paid by George Forker for a certain tract or parcel of cypres swamp land situate in the county of Currituck near the great swamp bridge begining at a gum standing in Caleb Coxes line thence runing with said Coxes line to a gum marked for the corner of Thomas Masons swamp and mine thence a south east corse to Thos. Allasons back line thence to the corner of my new survay thence with my line to apperset my foot way thence along the foot way to the first station containe thirty acres more or less. [signed] Thos. Cox. Wit: John Cox and James Forker.

Test: S. Hall C C C

Registered March 31 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 126 - Robert Barnard to Children:

I Robert Barnard of Currituck and state of No. Carolina, for the natural love and affection which I have and bear unto my beloved children, viz. Willoughby Barnard, Grandy Barnard, Edmond Barnard and Cloe Barnard. Unto my son Willoughby Barnard one negro man named Solomon and one negro woman Dina and her increase, unto my son Grandy Barnard two negro men names Ned and Combredge, comonly called uptons coin. Unto my son Edmond Barnard two negro men names Pool and Terry. Unto my daughter Cloe Barnard one negro man named Tom and one negro girl named Jhean and her increase. [signed] Robert Barnard. Wit: Samuel Ferebee and Joseph Gregory. 25 day of Oct. 1800.

Test: S. Hall C C C

Registered Apr. 1 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 126 & 127 - John Robertson to Jeremiah Mercer Junr.:

17 Jan. 1801 - Doctr. John Robertson of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Jeremiah Mercer Junr. of the County and State afsd. for the sum of five hundred and fifty one and a quarter dollars paid by Jeremiah Mercer Junr. A certain peice of land lying and being in said county, begining at a gum stump in the road Indian line Jeremiah Mercer Senr. corner up his line n. 17 degrees e. 10 chains n. 14 degrees e. 18 chain and 10 links. n. 89 degrees w. 14 chain, to an ash corner in Saml. Ferebees line along his line southerly to the road Indian line along the same s. 74 e. 12 chain and 30 links to the first station containe thirty six and one thirds acres be the same more or less. [signed] John Robertson. Wit: Jacob Perkins and Geo. Ferebee. Test: S. Hall C C C

Registered 1 Apr. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 127 & 128 - William Pugh Senr. to Paul S. Pugh:

North Carolina - I William Pugh Senr. of the County of Currituck and Province of NC. for the sum of three hundred and sixteen dollars paid by Paul S. Pugh marriner of the said province. One hundred acres of land it being more or less lying and being on Chiknecomock banks begining at a holly Wm. Pugh Junr. south line runing east to the sea side thence to the south along the sea to John Pugh Senr. North line thence west to the sound thence to the north along the sound to William Pugh Junr. south line thence to the first station containing one hundred acres. Free of all in cumbrances except the quitrents due to the state. I William Pugh Senr. am the lawfull owner of the above land it being the middle part of Wm. Daniels Senr. patent. [signed] "his mark" William Pugh. Wit: Francis Pugh, William Pugh Junr. and Edward Pugh. Test: S. Hall C C C

Registered Apr. 1 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 128 - Jeremiah Meekins to George Meekins:

20 Jan. 1800 - Jeremiah Meekins of Chicknacmack banks in the county of Currituck and state of NC. For the sum of five pounds lawful money of this state paid by George Meekins. One tract of land lying on Chicknacmack Banks it concluding ten acres out of the fifty that he bought of Caleb Meekins. [signed] 21 Jan. 1800 by Jeremiah Meekins. Wit: Francis Pugh and Sparrow Midyett. Test: S. Hall C C C

Registered Apr. 1 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 128 & 129 - Joseph Bowren to Maxmilion Bowren:

20 Dec. 1800 - Joseph Bowren of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Maximilion of the County and State afsd. Joseph Bowren for the sum of five hundred pounds current money of the county and state afsd. paid by Maximilion Bowren. A certain tract of land about one mile from Moyock mill up the stream and southly course begining at a pine in Lewis Coxes line thence up the line a westerly course to the back line of Edmond Bowrens patent thence a southly along the back line to against the head of the run so down the run known by the name of midleplantation? run a easterly course to said Maximilion Bowren thence down the said run a northly course to the first station containing one hundred and seventy five acres more or less. [signed] Joseph Bowren. Wit: Nathaniel Bowren and Cornelius Bowren. Test: S. Hall C C C

Registered Apr. 1 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.



ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3 CONTINUED

Pg. 129 & 130 - Thomas Harris to Davis Fansher:

25 Feb. 1801 - Thomas Harris of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Davis Fansher of the County and State afsd. For the sum of one hundred and thirty eight silver dollars paid by Davis Fansher. Land in the county afsd. Begining at a post in the lain that parts Luke Lambs land and the premises then along Luke Lambs line to the lands belonging to the orphans of William Whenrup? then with their line tile it takes one half of all the land that belonged to William Lufman and Phillip Lufman as given them by Daniel Lufman decd. to the first station containing thirty nine acres more or less it being all that land as sold by William Lufman and Richard Dauge and Dinah his wife as by deed will appear. [signed] Thomas Harris. Wit: S. Ferebee and Obadiah Cpts. Test: S. Hall C C C

Registered Apr. 1 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 130 - Malichy Bright & Francis and Richard Overton to Peter Culpepper:

I Malichy Bright orphan of William Bright decd. and Francis & Richard Overton am held and firmly bound unto Peter Culpepper in a sum of five hundred dollars that payment will and truly to be make we Malichy Bright Francis and Richard Overton do bind our selves our heirs Execr. and assigns jointly and severly unto Peter Culpepper his heirs and assigns or certain attorney and firmly by these presents sealed with our seals and dated this 14 Feb. 1801. [signed] Malachi Bright, Francis Overnton and Richard Overnton. Wit: Mason Culpepper and Thos. Culpepper.

The condition of the above obligation is such that if the above bounden Malachi Bright his heirs Excrs. nor assigns nor no one for them nor by them shall never ask nor demand of Peter Culpepper his heirs execrs. nor assigns any part or pation of the money due him from his fathers estate neither of Elisha McBride nor his heirs execs. nor assigns but shall at the time he the said Malichi Bright shall come to age of twenty one give to Peter Culpepper or his heirs or certain attorney a good and lawfull discharge from his guardian ship then the above obligation to be void and of none efect or other wise remain in full virtue. Test: S. Hall C C C

Registered Apr. 2 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 130 & 131 - Cornelius White to Charles Bradley:

I Cornelius White of the county of Beauford in the state of NC am held and firmly bound unto Charles Bradley of the county of Currituck and state afsd. in the just sum of one hundred dollars which payment will and truly to be made don I bind my self my heirs and firmly by these presents sealed with my seal and dated this 3 Nov. 1800. The condition of the above obligation such that if the above bound Cornelius White with Sarah his wife do upon request of Charles Bradley appear in court and make over unto said Bradley a good and lawfull deed for a certain peice of land lying in the afsd. county, Begining at a pine in Thos. Marchants line thence to the prcoson line thence with the procoson line to said Bradleys line thence his line to a procoson the first station containing twenty five acres be the same more or less. [signed] Cors. White. Wit: Wm. Simmons and Edwd. West. Test: S. Hall C C C

Registered Apr. 2 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 131 - Giles Gibbs to Samuel Taylor:

State of NC. Currituck County - I Giles Gibbs of the county and state afsd. am held and firmley bound unto Samuel Taylor of the county and state afsd. in the sum of five hundred pounds for the conveyance of all my cipress timber on my land unto the said Saml. Taylor for to cut and carry of and convert to his own use or benefit and never to be interrupted with by me nor my heirs or execrs. any further then to git such as for my own use about my plantation and the said Saml. Taylor has all right and power to cut work and cary of my land as may suite him. [signed] Giels Gibbs. Wit: Jesse Taylor and John Taylor. Test: S. Hall C C C

Registered Apr. 2 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 131 & 132 - James Dauge to John Hutchings:

I James Dauge of the county of Currituck and state of NC am held and firmly bound unto John Hutchings of the afsd. county and state in the just sum of five hundred pounds specie? to be paid unto the said John Hutchings I bind my self my heirs execrs. adms. and assigns firmly by these presents sealed with my seal and dated this 30 day of March 1784.

The condition of the above obligation is such that if the above bounded James Dauge his heirs or assigns do never interrupt nor disturb the said John Hutchings or his heirs or assigns in the line between them running along Sawyers Branch then the above obligation to be void or else remainig in full force and virtue.

[signed] James Dauge. Wit: William Mound and Saml. Berry.

Test: S. Hall C C C

Registered Apr. 2 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Continued in October

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3
Submitted by Lois Meekins
 Continued from April

Pg. 132, 133 & 134 - Michael Lawless to Bridget Lawless, Thomas Lawless, Susanna Ternan, Elizabeth Lawless, Elinor Lawless, Michael Duigan, John Duigan, Elinor Duigan, Mary Duigan, Edmond Duigan and Luke Lawless.:Where as Michael Lawless formerly of the City of Dublin and Kingdom of Ireland but late of Currituck County NC in the united of America departed this life intestate or without making any will leaving Bridget Lawless his the said deceaseds mother and next of kin as also Thomas Lawless, Luke Lawless, Susanna Ternan otherwise Lawless, Elizabeth Lawless and Elinor Lawless spinsters his the said deceaseds brothers and sisters and also Michael Duigan, John Duigan and Elinor Duigan nephews and nices of said deceased, the only children of Mary Duigan otherwise Lawless late deceases who was in her life time one of the sisters of said deceased. and whereas the several persons above named, save except the said Thomas Lawless who is now resident in some part of America or the West Indies are now living in the said city and commly of Dublin and Kingdom of Ireland aforesaid. Now know all men by these presents that we the afsaid. Bridget Lawless Susanna Ternan other wise Lawless Elizabeth Lawless and Elinor Lawless and also Edmond Duigan Tather of the above names Michael Duigan John Duigan and Elinor Duigan who are now minors have nominates constituted and appoints and by these presents do nominate constitute and appoint the before named Luke Lawless Brother of said deceased our true and lawfull attorney for us and in our names to ask demand collect sue for recover and receive of and from the several persons who were indebted to or possessed or now or here after may possess property belonging to the said deceased of any description or kind what soever. Witness our hand and seal at Dublin this twenty third day of Feb. 1800. [signed] Bridgett Lawless, Susana Lawless, Elizabeth Lawless, Elinor Lawless and Edmd. Duigan. Wit: Micke Ternan, Matt Hagarty and Rob. Not.

Michael Ternan of the city of Dublin gentleman Husband of Susanna Ternan othrowise Lawless in the foregoing letter or power of attorney

State of NC Currituck Feb. term of court. 1881. Power of attorney form Bridget Lawless, Susanna Ternar other wise Lawless Elizabeth Lawless and Edmond Duigan to Luke Lawless.

Test: S. Hall C C C

Registered Apr. 3 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Luke Lawless appoints Thomas Bernard of the Narrows in Currituck County NC planter my true and lawfull attorney. 26 Feb. 1801.

Pg. 135 - Edward West to James Bowin:

I Edward West of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina planter of the one part and James Bowin of the County and State afsd. for the sum of two hundres and fifty dollars paid by James Bowin. Sold to said Bowin one negro woman names Sarah and one negro girl named Obiah. 18 Mar. 1800. [signed] Edward West. Wit: Malachi Read and John Hill. Bill of sale registered 3 Apr. 1801

Pg. 135 - Thomas Barnard to Daniel Lindsey;

State of NC Currituck County - I Thomas Barnard of the afsd. county and state afsd. for the sum of one hundred pounds apashey to me paid by Daniel Lindsey for one negro wench named Pirsilliar and one small gairl child named Matel about 6 months old. 27 Apr. 1795. [signed] Thos. Barnard. Wit: Jonathan Lindsey and Leml. Simmons. This bill of sale was recorded 3 Apr. 1801.

Pg. 136 - Sarah Simmons to Jonathan Camp:

Currituck County State of NC - 1 Jan. 1801 - Sarah Simmons guardian to Charles Lindsey orphan of Thomas Lindsey are of the one part and Jonathan Camp of the other part, Sarah Simmons guardian as for said for and in consideration of the said Jonathan Camp is to set a fence along the main road side of the plantation where on the said Culling Cook did lived on belonging to Charles Lindsey orphan of Thomas Lindsey decd. and further the said Camp is to take in and clear up all ground belonging to said plantation and to put it under a good fence begining at Samuel Simmons line and runing along the main road as afsd. to Wm. Lindseys line thence binding Wm. Lindseys line to the river side thence binding the river side to Leml. Simmons line thence binding the said Simmons line to the main road also the said Camp is to find Tarr and to Tarr the house and find plank and nails to lay the upper floor and under floor all is to be done in a workman like manner and the said Camp is to have a priviledge rail timber and fire wood of said land or part of the land where on Susannah Sanderson lived and the said Camp is to return the said plantation in good repear at the experiation of the time her aftermentioned fitting for a Cropp the insuing year and the said Camp is to have the above mentioned land for 4 years. [signed] Susannah Simmons and Jonathan Camp. Wit: Danl. Shannon and Sarah Cook. Test: S. Hall C C C

Registered Apr. 4 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3
 Submitted by Lois Meekins
 Continued from October

Pg. 136 & 137 - William Lunn to Jonathan Camp:

Currituck county NC - 1 Jan. 1801 - William Lunn guardian to Thos. Simmons orphan of Lameul Simmons decd. of the one part and Jonathan Camp of the other part and John Idolet as security, witness that William Lunn guardian as afsd. for and in consideration of said Jonathan Camp setting the fence on the main roadside of the two thirds of the plantation where on Leml. Simmons decd. lived now belonging to his son Thos. Simmons and for the said Jonathan Camp is to take in and clear a piece of land that Laml. Simmons hath begun to clear before his death and further the said Jonathan Camp is to cut a four foot ditch from the main road through the low ground westwardly to the swamp or persoson and also the said Jonathan Camp is to cut down all the bushes and trees within said fence and clear them up and return said plantation in good repair at the expiration of the time here after mentioned fitting for a crop the ensuing year and the said Camp is to tend the new ground to be cleared up three years and afterwards he is to run a cross fence across the plantation and tend one part one year and the other the other year, Camp is to have rail timber and wood. This lease is for 9 years. [signed] Wm. Lunn and Jonathan Camp and John Aydlet. Wit: Danl. Shannon. Test: S. Hall C C C
 Registered Apr. 4 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 137 & 138 - Isles Simmons to Joseph Gregory:

22 Feb. 1800 - Isles Simmons and Nancy his wife of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Joseph Gregory of the County and State afsd. for the sum of one thousand pounds currency of said state paid by Joseph Gregory for a tract of land lying and being in said county of Currituck near Indian Town butted and bounded, beginning at Sams run Bridge thence eastwardly along the main road to the edge of the swamp binding on Giffith Dauges line thence east binding on said Dauges line to a corner gum thence a southwesterly binding on William Niavills and the heirs of William Ferebee Junr. line to Sams run thence northerly finding on said run to the first station containing two hundred acres more or less.[signed] Isles Simmons and "her mark" Nancy Simmons. Wit: S. Ferebee and Richd. Gregory.
 Test: S. Hall C C C
 Registered Apr. 4 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 138 & 139 - John Sanderson to Benjamin Sanderson:

I John Sanderson of the county of Currituck and state of NC am held and firmly bound unto my brother by fathers side by name Benjamin Sanderson son of Benjamin in the full and just sum of one hundred and fifty pounds speice to be paid unto the said Benjamin Sanderson miner infant firmly by these presents to which payment will and truly to be made and done I do firmly bind my self my heirs execr. and adms firmly and intirely freely and absolutely sealed with my seal and date this 12 Jan. 1784.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas by a certain deed of gift or bargain of the nature there of my father Benjamin Sanderson on who now at this time is supposed to be at the point of departing this life, did make over and convey to me the said above bound John Sanderson a certain tract or parcel of land known by the afsd. Benjamin Sandersons manner plantation joining on Joseph Dowday and Thos. Heath on the live[or line] extending out lines from the sound thence joining on the bank with Mitchels and Whitehalls which said tract of land was given to the said John Sanderson from the second marriage of his father and since said gift said father married a wife by which wife had the afsd. son Benjamin and his said father Benjamin being uneasy in his said sickness concerning the said afsd. gift prevailing of his said son John in the above forfit to make over and convey unto the said Benjamin Sanderson infant fifty acres of the afsd. plantation on the back of the said plantation next to White Halls and Mitchels in case he the said John Sanderson holds the said plantation clear of all incumbrances whatever and should thence be no incumbrance on said land the said John is here by bound with the within forfit to make a right of fifty acres as within mentioned to him the said Benjamin Sanderson infant when called on in witness whereof I the said John Sanderson do here unto set my hand and seal this day and year within mentioned. [signed] John Sanderson. Wit: Thos. Heath and John Whiteear.

State of NC Currituck Feb. term 1801, this bond from John Sanderson to Benjamin Sanderson was in open court in due form of law proved by the oath of Thos. Heath a subscribing witness there to and is ordered to be registered. Test: S. Hall C C C Registered May 26 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 139 - Grant to Thomas Bray:

State of NC No. 205: We for the sum of fifty shillings for every hundred acres hereby ganted paid into our treasury by Thomas Bray have given and granted land containing nine acres lying and being in Currituck County near the lanch, beginning at a gum Caleb Sears corner in Hanson Brights line, then along his line north twenty one west 1 chains ninety links to a gum north twenty eight west two and a half chains north thirty seven esst two chains north forty one west three caains to a white oak Wallis Brays corner, then along his line south sixty four west five chains

and sixty links to a red oak south sixty eight west two and a half chains to red oak in a pond inn Holo. **Williams** line along his line south eight and a half chains to Caleb **Sears** line then along his line to the begining, Entered 1 Mar. 1800. To Thomas **Bray** paying to us such sums of money yealy or otherwise as our general assembly from time may direct provided always that the said grantee shall cause this grant to be registered in the registers office of our said county of Currituck within twelve months from the date hereof otherwise the same shall be void and of no effect. 5 Dec. 1800. [signed] Benjamin **William**. Will **White**, secretary. Notice the red oak in a pond in Holo. **Williams** line is a mistake it is apine which the register will pleas to take notice of. **S. Ferebee**. The afsd. patent is registered June 2 1801. Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 140 - Grant to John **Northern**:

State of NC. No. 174: We for the sum of thirty shillings for every hundred acres paid into our treasury by John **Northern** have granted to John **Northern** one hundred acres of land lying in Moyock districk, begining at a beach on long ridge a corner in William **Stafferds** old patent thence runing south two and a half chains to a cypress thence west five chains to a maple thence south seventy six degreed west twelve and a half chains to a maple thence north eighty two degrees west eight and a half chains to a maple thence north forty five degrees west three chains to a black gum thence north five chains to agum thence north eighty degrees east twenty six and a half chains thence north thirty two and a half chains -----[torn] with his line and William **Staffords** old patent north eight seven and a half degrees east twenty two chains thence along **Staffords** line south thirty four and a half chains then with said patent south eighty seven and a half degrees west twinty one and a half chains thence with said line about south fifteen degrees east three and a half chains to the first station. Paying unto us such sums of money yearly as our general assembly from time to time may direct. Provided always that the said grantee shall cause this grant to be enrolled in the registers office in said county of Currituck within the time limites bylaw otherwise the same shall be void. Witness Samuel **Ashe** Esqr. our govvenor, Captain general and Commander in Chief at Raleigh the 30 Nov. 1796. by command. J. **Galsgow**, secretay. and registered June the 8 1801. Test: Willis **Etheridge** pub. Register.

Pg. 140 & 141 - Grant to John **Northern**:

State of NC. No. 151: We for the sum of thirty shillings for every hundred acres paid into our treasury by John **Northern** have granted to John **Northern** seventy and a half acres of land lying in Currituck co. joining John **Northern's** east ridge tract and Maxamillions **Bowrens** land Moyock district begining at an oak thence runing south twelve and a half chain to a gum then east five chain then forth five east six chains to a gum then north twenty chain to a bay tree then north thirty eight west eight and a half chain then west five chain then north seventy west twenty four chain to a poplar Maximillion **Bowren** corner then south twenty one west ten chain south thirty six east ten chain south sixty east eighteen and half chain thence to the first station. Paying unto us such sums of money yearly as our general assembly from time to time may direct. Provided always that the said John **Northern** shall cause this grant to be registered in the registers office in said county of Currituck within the time limited bylaw otherwise the same shall be void. Witness Richard Dobbs **Spaight** Esqr. our govvenor, Captain general and Commander in Chief at Raleigh the 7 Jan. 1795. by command. J. **Galsgow**, secretary. and registered June the 10 1801. Test: Willis **Etheridge** pub. Register.

Pg. 141 - Linner **Bray** to Wallis **Bray**:

[Payment] May term 1801, I Wallis **Bray** acknowledged to have received from Linner **Bray** adms. of Peter **Bray** decd. fifteen pounds current money in full of all claims right title or demand said Wallis **Bray** has against the estate of said Peter **Bray**. [signed] Wallis **Bray**. **S. Ferebee**. Registered June 22 1801. Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pug. Register.

Pg. 141 & 142 - Division to Saml. & James **Dauge**:

State of NC. Currituck - We William **Simmons** and Brickhouse **Bell** the subscribers being chosen by Saml. & James **Dauge** heirs of Tulley **Dauge** decd. to lay off and set apart unto the said Saml. and James **Dauge** all the lands and plantations which their father Tulley **Dauge** left them to be divided between them. We lay off and set apart unto Saml. **Dauge** the land and plantation wher on Tulley **Dauge** decd. formerly lived bounded as follows, begining at a corner gum at the fork road in Willoughby **Dauges** line thence running with the patent line to William **Simmons** line thence with his line to Saml. **Simmons** line thence with his line to Willoughby **Dauges** line thence with his line to the first station containing---[no amount mentioned] Then we proceed to lay off unto James **Dauge** one tract of land and plantation called long ridge in the North River swamp adjoining the land of the heirs of Benjamin **Chittom** decd. by deed from general Peter **Dauge** said to contain one hundred and fifty four acres be the same more or less and all the lands there unto adfoining also one tract of land called the white oak glade bought of Peter **Parr** said to contain one hundred acres more or less also all the land that belonged to the said Tulley **Dauge** to eastward of the glade land said to contain seventy acres more or less also one tract of land called Juniper ridge binding on Willoughby **Dauge** containing eighty acres more or less and we the subscribers for Saml. **Dauge** pay unto James **Dauge** the sum of seventy two pounds ten shillings, that sum appearing to us to be the difference betwien the lands divided between the said heirs of Tulley **Dauge** decd. 27 Oct. 1800. [signed] Wm. **Simmons** and B.h. **Bell**. Wit: Saml. **Dauge** and James **Dozier**.

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3
Submitted by Lois Meekins
 Continued from January

Pg. 142 & 143 - Anne **Williams** to Andrew **Bates**:

I Anne **Williams** of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina for the sum of sixty dollars paid by Andrew **Bates** of the County and State afsd. have sold to Andrew **Bates** 2 feather beds and furniture 2 bedsteads 9 chairs one chest one table one sow and 8 pigs 2 iron pots, pan, teakettle, spider and Trunk, linnen who? and Sundry articles. Nevertheless that I the said Anne **Williams** my exers. or assigns or any of us do and shall will and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the said Andres **Bates** his heirs or assigns the sum of sixty dollars on or before 1 July next ensuing the date here of with lawfull intrest for the same for the rediimption of the said bargained premises then this present bill of sale to be void or else to continue in full force and virtue. 27 March 1801. [signed] Anna **Williams**. Wit: Mary **Holstead** and Lidia **Williams**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C Registered 22 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 143 - Elizabeth **Cave** to Elizabeth **Cave**:

13 may 1801 - I Elizabeth **Cave** of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina for the love I bear to my granddaughter the daughter of Even **Cave** of the one part and of the County and State afsd. Reserving life, have given a tract of land where on I now live lying between William **Williams** plantation Linards and Wallis **Brays** containing eighty five acres more or less. [signed] Elizabeth **Caves**. Wit: Simons **Matthias** and Richd. **Williams**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C Registered 22 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 143 & 144 - Rachel **Twiford** to Griffen **Mulder**:

For the natural love I bear to my nephew Griffen **Mulder** son of Thos. **Mulder** and **Zilpha** his wife have given a tract of land lying in the county of Currituck near the head of Tulls creek being all the land that fell to me by the death of my father William **Griffith**, adjoining the land of James **Lee**, William **Twiford** and Daniel **Kinnun**. 24 May 1801. [signed] Rachel **Twilford**. Wit: Solo. **Alcock** and Hillary **Fanshers**. May term 1801 this deed of gift from Rachel **Twilford** to Griffith **Miller** (sic) was proved. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C Registered 22 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 144 - James **Toler** to Saml. **Tillett**:

I James **Toler** of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina for the sum of three hundred silver dollars paid by Saml. **Tillett** of the County and State afsd. Have sold to said Samuel **Tillett** a certain negro girl called by the name of **Delile** and one negro boy by the name of **Oain**. 31 Mar. 1801. [signed] James **Toler**. Wit: Thomas **Garrett**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C Registered 22 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 144 & 145 - Abel **Ashbee** to Thomas **Tillett**:

I Abel **Ashbee** of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina Administrator of Lazarus **Linton** decd. of the County and State afsd. for the sum of four hundred and seventy two dollars paid by Thomas **Tillett** Esqr. of the same County and state afsd. convey unto Thomas **Tillett** one negro man called **Pew Shank Isaac**, the property of the said Lazarus **Linton** decd. 17 Mar. 1801. [signed] Abel **Ashbee**. Wit L J. **Perkins**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C Registered 23 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 145 - John **Sanderson** to Willis **Gallop**:

I John **Sanderson** of Currituck and state of NC for the sum of one hundred Spanish Milled dollars paid by Willis **Gallop**. sold one negro girl about fourteen years old named **Silvey**. 27 Sept. 1797. [signed] John **Sanderson**. Wit: Thos. **Barnard** and George **Caffee**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C Registered 22 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 145 - Samuel **Tillitt** to Thomas **Tillitt**:

State of NC - Currituck County - I Saml. **Tillitt** for the love I have for my son Thomas **Tillitt** of the state and county afsd. give my negroe boy called **Oain**. 12 May 1801. [signed] Samuel **Tillitt**. Wit: Thomas **Garrett** and Joseph **Bozman**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C Registered 22 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 146 - Anthony **Gallop** to Mekar **Gamewell**:

19? Apr. 1801 - Anthony **Gallop** of the one part and Mekar **Gamewell** of the other part. For the sum of forty five

continued on page 14

COUNTY DEED BOOK 3 CONTINUED

pounds fifteen shillings paid by Mekar Gamewell for land on the North Banks in the county of Currituck and state of NC. begining at a pirsimon standing on the west side of Donuing ridge runing easterly binding on Leavin Twifords line to secipress thence southerly to a screpress sposed to be Matthias Tolers line thence westerly to a gum standing on Doneing ridge thence northerly to the first station the same to be fifty acres more or less. [signed] Anthony Gallop. Wit; Thos. Garrett and Moses Caps. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 23 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 146 & 147 - John Jarvis to Joseph Taylor:

John Jarvis of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Joseph Taylor of the County and State afsd. for the sum of twenty pounds specie paid by Joseph Taylor for land lying on payna Island and begining at the head line near the head of Jonathans creek Thomas Machoneys corner and runing due west by a line of marked trees to the lot of land that formerly belonged to Nathan Oneel then south by a line of marked trees to the lot that formerly belonged to Frances Woodhouse then due east to the head line then along the head line to the first station containing 12 acres and a half. [signed] John Jarvis and "her mark" Darkis Jarvis. Wit: Thos. Mackhorney and Hosea Ball. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 23 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 147 - Joseph Taylor to Thomas Mackhorney:

20 May 1801 - Joseph Taylor of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Thomas Mackhorney of the County and State afsd. for the sum of twenty five pounds specie paid by Thomas Mackhoney. Land lying in Currituck county known by the name of Munkeys Island begining at Munkey head thence south 42 e. 24 chain to Munkey Tail thence North 8. w. 23 chain thence west 10 chain thence south 45 w. 11 chain to first station containing twenty five and three fourth acres more or less. [signed] Joseph Taylor. Wit: Hosea Ball and Foster Jarvis.

Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 23 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 148 - Jacob Sawyear to Bowen Green:

7 Feb. 1801 - Jacob Sawyear of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Bowen Green of the County and State afsd. for the sum of two hundred and fifty silver dollars paid. Land on Powells Point in Currituck County begining at a pine standing on the west side of the main road thence binding on said road so. 49. e. 6 chain to a ditch thence south 2. e. 15 1/2 chain to a pine thence s. 82. w. 16 chain to a pine thence s. 10. w. 1 1/2 chains to a pine thence s. 28 .e.8. chain to a pine James Forbes corner thence n. 34 w. about 26 chain to a oake thence s. 57 e. 13 1/2 chain to a pine thence n. 45. e. to the first station containing forty acres of land. [signed] Jacob Sawyer. Wit: Thos. Poyner and T. Whitehall. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 23 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 148 & 149 - William Lindsey to Jonathan Lindsey Esqr.:

William Lindsey of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Jonathan Lindsey Esqr. of the County and State afsd. for the sum of one hundred and sixty silver dollars. Land on Powels Point adjoining the land of the said Jonathan Lindsey and begining at the main road at an oak bush south west course of David Lindseys land thence runing with said main road [chain measurements not added at this abstract] binding on said Jonathan Lindsey line containing fifteen acres of land. [signed] William Lindsey. Wit: Thos. Poyner and Jonathan Camp. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 24 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 149 & 150 - Jacob & Sally Gilford and Roday Hutchins to Nathaniel Hutchins:

1 Oct. 1800 - Jacob Gilford and Salley his wife and Roday Hutchins of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Nathaniel Hutchins of the County and State afsd. For the sum of seventeen pounds ten shillings specie paid by said Nathaniel Hutchins for tract of land in Currituck County containing by estimation ninety eight acres begining at a gum which is the begining of Thos. Hutchins patent then running north fifty two west thirty chains to a maple then north thirty west to James Hutchins corner tree then south to a black gum in the back line of Perkins patent then easterly along said line as far as it extends and from thence to the first station. [signed] Jacob Gilford, Salley Gilford and Roday Hutchins. Wit: John Lamb and Thos. Hutchins.

The feme covert Sally Guilford was privatly examined by Thos. Williams Esqr. who reported that she did make over and convey her dower of the within mentioned tract of land of her free will and consent. Test: S. Wall C C Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 24 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Continued in July

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3
Submitted by Lois Meekins
 Continued from April

Pg. 150 - William **Fentes** to Josiah **Perry**:

20 Nov. 1799 - William **Fentes** of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Josiah **Perry** of the County and State afsd. For the sum of one hundred and fifty pound current of the state afsd. paid by Josiah **Perry** for land containng fifty acres more or less on Martins Point on the North Banks in Currituck County on the sound side begining at a red oak at the sound at Thos. **Garrats** line of the land he bought of Seth **Land** then runing a line of marked trees to the middle of the point to a post then up the point southerly a line of marked trees to a hickory a corner tree from thence a line of marked trees to the sound side to an oak from thence along the sound side to the first station. [signed] William **Fentes**. Wit: Thos. **Garrett** and Saml. **Dough**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C Registered 24 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 151 - Christopher **Oneal Senr.** to Charlotte **Pugh**:

25 June 1800 - Christopher **Oneal Senr.** of Chicknicomack of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Charlotte **Pugh** of the other part, for the sum of fifty pounds lawful money paid by said Charlotte **Pugh** for land lying on Chicknicomack begining at Fields **Oneels** north line runing the courses of the patents to the contents of one hundred acres certain. [signed] Christopher **Oneal Senr.**. Wit: Nathan **Oneal** and John **Oneal**. This deed of sale from Little John **Pugh** (sic) to Christopher **Oneal** was acknowledged in open court in due form of law and ordered to be registered.

Test: T. **Baxter** C C C Registered 24 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 151 & 152 - Thomas **Glasco** to Davis **Ballentine**:

May 1800 - Thomas **Glasco** of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Davis **Ballentine** of the County and State afsd. for the sum of forty five silver dollars paid for a persel of land lying and being in the county of Currituck afsd. begining at a holley joining William **Scots** land thence runing along the said **Scots** line a northerly corse to a pine sapling joining Francis **Morse** land being a corner tree thence runing a north eastly along Frances **Morse** line to the main road to an arch thence along the main road to a red oak joining Duke **Bell** land thence runing a straight corse to the first station containing ten acres of land more or less. [signed] Thomas **Glasgow**. Wit: John **Daily**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C Registered 24 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 151 - John & Elizabeth **Morriss** to Saml. **Salyear Junr.**:

20 June 1800 - John **Morriss** and Elizabeth **Morriss** his wife both of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Saml. **Salyear Junr.** of the County and State afsd. For the sum of thirty dollars. To Saml. **Salyear Junr.** the whole of the one third part of Richard **Barrett Junr.** decd. land as it was laid of and divided by law for and to the said Elizabeth wife of the said Richard **Barrett Junr.** deceased. To have and to hold during the natural life of the said Elizabeth **Morriss**. [signed] John **Morriss** and Elizabeth **Morriss**. Wit: Nathan **Tatem** and Cabb **Miller**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C Registered 25 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 153 - Joel & Betsey **Ailes** to Joseph **Ballentine**:

27 May 1801 - Joel **Ailes** and Betsey **Ailes** of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Joseph **Ballentine** of the County and State afsd. For the sum of one hundred dollars paid for a percel of land and swamp land bound by the lands of **Swanns** deed to **Hodges** for said **Ballentine** one acre lot. one acre and a wuarter of high ground and two acres of swamp.[signed] Joel **Ales** and Betsey **Ales**. Wit: Saml. **Simmons**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C Registered 25 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 153 & 154 - Foster **Jarvis** to Joseph **Taylor**:

20 May 1801 - Foster **Jarvis** of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Joseph **Taylor** of the County and State afsd. For the sum of Eighteen pounds ten shillings speis paid by Joseph **Taylor** for land in Currituck County begining at the head line near the Jonathon creek runing a west course binding on Frances **Woodhouses** south line to Nathan **Oneels** line thence southerly along **Oneels** line to Charlotte **Poyners** north line thence east binding on **Poyners** line to the head line thence northerly along the head line to the first station containing twelve acres and a half. [signed] Foster **Jarvis** and Sarah **Jarvis**. Wit: Hosea **Ball** and John **Jarvis**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C Registered 25 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

COUNTY DEED BOOK 3 CONTINUED

Pg. 154 & 155 - Mordicai Besley to Taylor Besley:

14 Apr. 1801 - Mordicai Besley of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Taylor Besley of the County and State afsd. For the sum of seventy dollars. For land on Knots Island. Begining at a pine a corner tree between my self James Ansell and Saml. Jasper runing along said Saml. Jasper line to a other marked as a corner a southerly course thence an easterly course by a line of marked trees to a pine marked as a corner between me and said Taylor Besely thence a northwardly course by aline of marked trees to another pine a corner tree between my self James Ansell and said T. Besely thence along said Ansell's line to the first station containing fore acres. [signed] Mordicai Beseley. Wit: Malachi Jones, Wm. Beseley and Vinson White. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 25 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 155 - John & Foster Jarvis to Joseph Taylor:

20 May 1800 - John Jarves and Foster of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Joseph Taylor of the County and State afsd. For the sum of Eight pounds specie paid by Joseph Taylor for land being in Currituck county on Poiney Island begining at a stake on Coinjock bay runing due east binding on Michel Oneels line as far as Oneels line extends thence southerly to Joseph Grays line thence west binging on Grays line to Coinjock bay thence northerly to the first station containing by estimation twelve acres and ahalf more or less. [signed] John Jarvis and Foster Jarvis. Wit: Hosea Ball and Thos. Mackhoney. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 25 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 155 & 156 - Daniel Lindsey to Caleb Sanderson:

12 July 1800 - Daniel Lindsey of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Caleb Sanderson of the County and State afsd. For the sum of two thousand three hundred dollars paid by Caleb Sanderson for a peace of land laying on North River near the mouth of said river begining at the river side at a cypruss joining the land of John Sanderson thence with said Sanderson line an easterly course by aline of marked trees to two small oaks the corner thence and southerly and easterly course by a line of marked trees to a large pine joining the land of Lemuel Russell then a southerly course with said Russell land by a line of marked trees to the head of the Branch thence with the streame of said Branch to the river a joining Jacob Sawyer line thence a northwesterly various courses with river side to the first station containing two hundred and thirty acres be the same more or less. [signed] Daniel Lindsey. Wit: T. Sanderson and Benjamin Taylor. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 26 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 156 & 157 - Thomas Mackhoney to Joseph Taylor:

20 May 1801 - Thomas Mackhoney of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Joseph Taylor of the County and State afsd. For the sum of twenty five pounds specie paid by Joseph Taylor for land on Piney Island begining at a stake in the marsh near the southend of afsd. Island Hosea Balls corner runing due north to Joseph Grays line thence easterly binding on Grays line to Thomas Mackhoney west line thence due south by a line of marked trees to the lot that was Charlotte Poyners thence west to the first station containing twelve and ahalf acres. [signed] Thomas Mackhoney. Wit: Hosea Ball and John Jarves. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 26 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 157 - Thomas Mackhoney to Joseph Taylor:

20 May 1801 - Thomas Mackhoney of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Joseph Taylor of the County and State afsd. For the sum of ten pounds specie paid by Joseph Taylor for land on Poyney Island begining at the head line near Jonathans creek runing due west of Nathan Oneels corner thence north of Sarah Jarves line thence due east of the afsd. head line thence southerly to the first station containing twelve and a half acres. [signed] Thomas Mackhoney. Wit: Hosea Ball and John Jarves. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 26 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 158 - Josiah Bell to Andrew Bates:

17 Mar. 1801 - Josiah Bell of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Andrew Bates of the County and State afsd. For the sum of one hundred and twenty dollars paid by Andrew Bates for land begining at a chincopin post at the main road wher John Grays line intersects the said road then runing along said Grays line a l.-? w. course 16 chains to a red oak tree then s. 14 degrees e. 7 1/2 chains to a sweet gum then s. 13? e. 16 chains to Spence Halls line then along said line 7 1/2 chains to the first station containing twelve acres. [signed] Josiah Bell. Wit: Anne Williams and Lydia Williams. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 26 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

AGS OCTOBER 2004

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3**Submitted by Lois Meekins**

Continued from July

Pg. 158 & 159 - William Lindsey to Jonathan Lindsey:

State of NC and Currituck Co. 10 Jan. 1801 - William Lindsey of the county and state afsd. for the sum of forty pounds currency of the state paid by Jonathan Lindsey Esqr. of the same county and state afsd. Land in Powels Point near the mouth of North River, beginning near deep creek the edge of Albemarle sound and running along the sound north fifteen degrees east fifty seven and a half chains to the mouth of great creek then along the said creek and various courses thereof the first station containing fifty acres. [signed] William Lindsey. Wit: Lemuel Gregory and John Aydlet. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 27 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 159 & 160 - John & Bridget Bell to James White:

14 May 1801 - John Bell and Bridgett Bell his wife of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and James White of the County and State afsd. For the sum of one thousand pounds speice paid by James White for land on Bells Island containing by estimation one hundred and fifty acres more or less, beginning at the west side of Bells Island on Coinjock Bay at William Tatoms line thence running an easterly course with the said Tatoms line across the Island to the sound side thence with the water side a northerly course to a post at the mouth of a ditch between the two plantations thence with the ditch a southerly and westerly course to a post at the head of the ditch thence with a line of marked trees across the Island to the marsh thence northerly with the marsh and woods so far as to include one half of the marsh on the north end of Bells Island thence westerly to Pouners creek thence westerly and southerly with the creek to Cowinjock Bay thence easterly and southerly with the bay to the first station. [signed] John Bell Senr. and Bridget Bell. Wit: Andrw. Duke, James Etheridge and William Tatem. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 27 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 160 - Samuel Dauge to James Dauge:

25 May 1801 - Samuel Dauge of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and James Dauge of the County and State afsd. For the sum of twenty five pounds current money of the state. Conveyed to James Dauge land lying in the west swamp beginning at a maple in Richd. Hutchings line it being a corner tree between Peter Dauges land and the said premises rising north by a line of marked trees forty chain to a beach thence north 60 west twelve chain and half to a maple in Phillip Dauges line thence south forty chain to a beach in Richd. Hutchins line thence long said Hutchins line to the first station containing fifty acres of land and swamp. [signed] Saml. Dauge . Wit: Phillip Dauge and John Sevn? Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 27 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 160 & 161 - Jacob Williams to Ignatious Scarbrough:

17 Dec. 1800 - Jacob Williams of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Ignatious Scarbrough of the County and State afsd. For the sum of Ninety pounds lawfull money of this state. Land at Kennekeet beginning at a cedar post Wm. Meekins N.E. corner thence running with the patent to bring a marked cedar at the head of Spencers Creek wt. and then to the tree thence wt. corse to the sound then running the varable courses of the sound back bring the first station e. and thence to beginning to include one hundred acres more or less.[signed] Jacob Williams. Wit: Edwd. Farrow and Joseph Farrow. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 27 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 161 & 162 - Edward Scarbrough to Henry Price:

20 Oct. 1800 - Edward Scarbrough of Kinnekeet of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Henry Price of the same place, for the sum of fifty dollars paid by Henry Price for land at Kennekeet beginning at the sea Beach at Richard Grays line running southerly with the patent line to the North side of bag opening then west to the patent line then with said line northrely to Richard Grays line at the sound then with his line to the first station conclude fifty acres more or less of patent land unto the afsd. Henry Price. [signed] Edward Scarborough. Wit: William Miller and Henry Barns. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 29 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 162 & 163 - Josiah Bell to William Poyner:

17 Mar. 1801 - Josiah Bell of Camden County and William Poyner of the County of Currituck and state of NC. for the sum of one hundred and sixty silver dollars, land beginning at a lightwood post in Gideon Marchants line running south eighty five west sixteen chain down Jolley Holsteads line then no. sixteen west ten chain then bach agreeable to the corse of the first line to Spence Halls line then down his line to the first station containing of sixteen acres.[signed] Josiah Bell. Wit: James Etheridge and Mary Etheridge. Test: T. Baxter C C C Registered 29 June 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

**COMMENCED TEACHING SCHOOL AT SHADY GROVE
SCHOOL ROLL AUGUST 4TH 1873**

Submitted by Lillian Wetherington

List of Scholars	When started Aug. – Sept.	Days absent
John West	August 4 th	29
Manly West	"	20
Caleb West	"	20
Benj. Phillips	"	20
John Phillips	"	35
James Phillips	"	
Wm. West	"	31
Tully Dozier	"	28
Oliver Dozier	"	20
Honest Dozier	"	32
Moses Lee	"	
Wilson R. Lee	"	
James J. Lee	"	60
Wm. H. Lee	"	60
David J. Lee	"	59
Alonza Lee	"	31
Benjamin L. Walker	"	
Tully Cherry	"	
Wilson Ehteridge	"	
B. Walker	"	
Cornelious Parker	12 th	
Patrick Parker	"	
William Powell	"	
Charles H. Powell	"	
Henry Lee	"	
William Lee	"	
Stephen Robonson	"	28
Tully Robonson	"	
Philip Stanly	"	
Henry Stanly	"	
Eugene Walker	"	21
Hillard M. Dozier	"	47
Isaac R. Dozier	"	14
Romulus Mercer	"	
Randolph Walker	Sept 4 th	31
James B. Powell	19 th	29
Willoughby West	Oct. 14 th	12
List of the Girls		
Caroline Lee	Aug 4 th	
Mary West	"	15
Kate Dozier	"	
Mary F. Day	"	
Ophelia Cherry	12 th	18
Missouri Powell	"	
Annie Powell	"	29
Amanda Parker	"	15
Alice Mercer	"	27
Margaret A. McBride	13 th	
Lovey McBride	"	
Lillian Ashbee	25 th	
Ida Ashbee	"	8
Lena Ashbee	26 th	31
Mary Dozier	"	11
Anitha West	Sept. 1 st	
Brunia Vista Cherry	22 nd	29

COUNTY DEED BOOK 3 CONTINUED

Pg. 163 - Mohar **Gamewell** to Anthony **Gallop**:

25 May 1801 - Mohar **Gamewell** of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Anthony **Gallop** of the County and State afsd. For the sum of forty five pounds and fifteen shillings paid by Anthony **Gallop** for land on the North Banks Beginning at an oake standing on the sound side runing easterly to a pine thence to the sea side thence southerly binding the sea to Sarah **Gamewells** line thence westerly to the sound thence northerly to the first station the same to be fifty acres more or less. [signed] Mohar **Gamewell**. Wit: Thomas **Garrett**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C Registered 29 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 163 & 164 - Little John **Pugh** to Nathan **Oneel**:

State of North Carolina - Currituck county - I Little John **Pugh** of the province afsd. for the sum of twenty pounds lawfull money of NC paid by Nathan **Oneel** for land on Chicanocomack Banks beginning at Paul **Pughs** south line runing southerly the corses of the patent to the containing fifty acres seartain of land. 3 Sept. 1800, [signed] Little John **Pugh**. Wit: Christopher **Oneel** and John **Oneel**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 29 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 164 & 165 - Joseph **Williams** Senr. to Joseph **Williams** Junr.:

10 March 1801 - Joseph **Williams** Senr. of Kenekeet of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Joseph **Williams** Junr. of the County and State afsd. For the sum of five pounds, discharge to Joseph **Williams** Junr. a parcel of land in Kinekeet Banks beginning at a ceder post at the south west corner of the new path runing north to the back of the patent then runing a direct course to the cider tree on the side of the ridge from thence to the first station containing twelve acres more or less of patent land it being part of a patent belonging to Jacob **Williams** unto the afsd. Joseph **William** Junr. [signed] Joseph **Williams**. Wit: Thos. **Farrow** and George **Searbrough**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 30 June 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 165 State of North Carolina Currituck County - These may Certify that John **Woodward** and Anne **Williams** was Joined Together as man and wife in Holy Martamony the 3rd day of July 1801 Willis **Etheridge** JP Registered the 6th day of July 1801 - Test Willis **Etheridge** Pub: Register.

Pg. 165 & 166 - Thomas **Whitehall** to Thomas **Jarvis**:

State of NC - Currituck County - I Thomas **Whitehall** of the state and county afsd. am held firmly bound unto Thomas **Jarvis** Black Smith of the state and county afsd. in the full and just sum of one thousand silver dollars . To the which payment will and truly be made and done I bind my self my heirs execrs. adms. and assigns this 12 Jan. 1799. The conditions of the above obligation is such that whereas Thomas **Jarvis** hath purchased thirty two acres of land of the said Thomas **Whitehall** beginning on the east side of the main road against Henry **Gibsons** fence at a small oak marked thence runing an easterly course by a line of marked trees to William **Lutts** line thence southerly with said **Lutts** line to the said Thos. **Jarvis** line thence westerly with said **Jarvis** line to the main road thence northerly with the main road to beginning.

Now if the above bounded Thomas **Whitehall** his heirs and assigns shale whenever required by the said Thos. **Jarvis** or his heirs or assigns a good and sufficient warrantee deed of sale for the above described land then the above obligation to be void. [signed] Thomas **Whitehall**. Wit: Thos. **Poyner** and Kizia **Poyner**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 24 Aug. 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 166 - John **Sawyer** to Thomas P. **Williams**:

16 Feb. 1799 - John **Sawyer** of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Thomas P. **Williams** of the County and State afsd. For the sum of thirty nine pounds 1\ 10 1/2 to paid by said Thomas P. **Williams** for 12 months all that messuage or tenement of land bounded by the lands of Griffeth **Dauge**, Isles **Simmons**, John **Humphries** and Thomas **Ferebee** containing fifty acres more or less. For 12 months yielding and paying therefore yearly durring the said term the lawful intrest theron provided always and upon conditions that if the said John **Sawyer** his heirs or assigns pay said Thos. P. **Williams** one hundred and five pounds and ninepence one farthing in and upon the sixteenth day of Feb next ensuing the date hereof without any deduction or abatement whatsoever, that thenceforth these presents and everything herein contained shall cease determine and be void. [signed] John **Sawyer**. Wit: S. **Ferebee** and Thos. C. **Ferebee**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 2 Sept. 1801 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Continued in January

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3
Submitted by Lois Meekins
 Continued from October

Pg. 170 & 171 - Miles Perkins to Jacob Cartwright:

11 July 1801 - Miles Perkins of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Jacob Cartwright of the County and State afsd. For the sum of two hundred and fifty pounds current money of the state afsd. paid by the said Jacob Cartwright of a tract of land in the county of Currituck at Powels Point, beginning at a pine standing near Albemarl sound formely a line tree between the lands of Georg Day West and the lands now sold which formerly belonged to Elizabeth Angel thence runing up the said line to Josiah Curlins land then binding Curlins land as far north and westly as will include all the land that Georg Day West give by his last will and testament to the afsd. Nancy West thence down the land southerly by an wesly corse agreeable to a line to be agreeable to the afsd. last will of Georg Day West as he there ordered the said land to be divided between his two daughters Lurana and the afsd. Nancy the said line to run down to Albemarl Sound then by verious course of the said sound to the first station, bounded so as to include all the land the afsd. Nancy West held by virtue of her fathers will containing fifty acres more or less. [signed] Miles Perkins. Wit: Thos. Burges Senr. and Jese Burges. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 28 Sept. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 171 - Daniel Parr to Dennis Dozier:

9 May 1799 - Daniel Parr of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Dennis Dozier of the County and State afsd. For the sum of three hundred silver dollars paid by Dennis Dozier for land in the county afsd. it being first agreed on between them lying and being on the Indian Ridge adjoining of Willoughby Dauge Senr. on the northward side and Jacob Perkins on the southeast and the heirs of James Hutchins on the southwest and by Capt. Josiah Parr on the west side containing of thirty three acres more or less. [signed] Daniel Parr. Wit: Joseph Ferebee and Ephriam Jarvis. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 28 Sept. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 171 & 172 - John Cason to Elias Williams:

16 June 1800 - John Cason of the county of Princess Anne in Virginia of the one part and Elias Williams of the county of Currituck in NC. For the sum of 7 pounds and 10 shillings current money of Virginia paid Elias Williams, 25 acres of Marsh land lying and being in the province of NC in the county of Currituck and is part of the marsh granted to Thomas Ward by a grant or patent bearing date 25 May 1761 and is part of the Island of Marsh called Deals Island. [signed] John Cason. Wit: J. Perkins and John White. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 28 Sept. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 172 & 173 - Jacob Perkins to Dennis Dauge:

9 June 1798 - Jacob Perkins of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Dennis Dauge of the County and State afsd. For the sum of eighty silver dollars paid by Dennis Dauge, land lying and being in the county afsd. it being first agreed on the line straightened between them beginning at the main road at the mouth of a ditch across Indian Ridge and the line between us thence runing south eighty eight degrees east twelve chain to an Elem thence continued on the same course twenty two chain to the center of three trees a gum and two ash in the run thence down the run north three degrees west six chain and forty five links to a poplar an old line tree thence along that old line south forty eight degrees west two and a half chain to a sweet gum then south thirty eight degrees west two chain to a sweet gum stump then north seventy degrees west one and three quarter chain to a poplar then north seventy two degrees west four chain to a white oak then north seventy degrees west two chain to dead white oak then north seventy one degrees west three and one quarter chain to a black gum a corner then south fifty five degrees west ten chain to the elm mentioned in the straight line containing eight acres more or less. [signed] Jacob Perkins. Wit: Samuel Ferebee and Epharim Jarves. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 28 Sept. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 173 & 174 - Benjamin Morris & Thos Morris & Lydia Morris to John Morris:

10 June 1801 - Benjamin Morris, Thos. Morris and Lydia Morris all, of the county of Camden of the one part and John Morris of Currituk county of the other part. For the sum of sixty Spanish mill dollars paid by John Morris for a certain parcel of land situated in the county afsd. beginning at a sweet gum a corner of John Barrots decd. line thence runing a southerly course by a line of marked trees to a sowerwood standing on the west side of the main road thence a westerly course by a line of marked trees to the Laurril Swamp thence a northerly course binding on the swam to a bay tree a corner thence an easterly corse by aline of marked trees of John Barrets decd. to the first station, encluding by estimation nine and one half acres be the same more or less. [signed] Thomas Morris and Lydia Morris. Wit: J. Taylor and Caleb Miller and Benj. Taylor Senr. and Edmond Dailey and Benj. Gilberat.

COUNTY DEED BOOK 3 CONTINUED

Pg. 173 & 174 - Benjamin Morris & Thos Morris & Lydia Morris to John Morris: (continued)

Aug. term 1801, this deed of sale from Benjamin Thomas & Lydia Morris to John Morris was proved by the oath of Caleb Miller in open court. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 29 Sept. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 174 & 175 - Jonathan Williamson to Dempsey Casey:

28 Jan. 1801 - Johathan Williamson of the the Burrough of Norfolk and state of Virginia of the one part and Demsey Casey of the county of Currituck and state of NC of the other part. For the sum of thirty five dollars paid by Dempsey Casey for two tracts of land which I purchased of Hezekiah Purlington luing and being in the county of Currituck, begining at a chinquinpin stake thence running westerly and southerly bounded by the lands of John Townsend decd. and the said Dempsey Casey and the lands of Silas Bright and Carter Bennet decd. containing ten acres more or less. [signed] Jona. Williamson. Wit: Gideon Marchant and Jurdon Marchant. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 30 Sept. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 175 & 176 - John Morriss to Benj. Taylor Senr. :

25 July 1801 - John Morriss of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Benja. Taylor Senr. of the County and State afsd. For the sum of seventy five dollars paid by Benja. Taylor Senr. Land, begining at a sweet gum at John Barrotts decd. line thence westerly varoius courses to the west swamp to a sweet gum thence northerly twenty yards to a bay tree on the swamp side thence on eastardly course by a line of marked trees to the first station containing three fourths of the above mentioned piece which will contain seven acres and one eighth more or less. [signed] John Morris. Wit: Joshua Simson and Benjamin Poyner. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 30 Sept. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 176 & 177 - Jesse Perry to Benj. Taylor Senr.:

13 June 1801 - Jesse Perry and Benj. Taylor Senr. both of the county of Currituck and state of NC for the sum of one hundred dollars paid by Benja. Taylor Senr. A parcel of land situated in the county afsd. begining at a gum a corner tree between Jonathan Case and Joseph Case formally standing in Hadley Woodhouses line thence westerly to a corner sasafae standing near north west corner of the plantation that formally was Joseph Case thence southerly by a line of marked trees to a marked hickory a corner thence a westerly course by a line of marked trees to a pine stump joining the land of Sarah Smith the corse continued to an oak in the line of Peter Lutchfield Junr. decd. thence an easterly corse with said line to a marked gum standing on the north side of the plantation near the old house where Jonathan Case formerally lived the course continues by a line of marked trees to Woodhouses land thence southerly with said Woodhouses line by aline of marked trees to the first station encluding by estimation fifty acres agreeable to buts and bounds be the same more or less. [signed] Jesse Perry . Wit: Luke Barcock, Jepcon Enis and J. Taylor. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 30 Sept. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 177 - Thos. & Biar Morris to Benja. Taylor Senr.

30 May 1801 - Thos. Morris and Biar Morris his wife of the county of Camden of the one part and Benja. Taylor Senr. of the county of Currituck. For the sum of six hundred Spanish mill dollars paid by Benj. Taylor Senr. for land begining at a cedar post standing on the sound side joining William Barrots line at the edge of a small marsh thence a southerly corse to an Ellem tence by a line of mark trees a southerly and westerly corse to a sweet gum formally a corner between Saml. Salyear and John Barrots thence a westerly corse by a line of mark trees to the Lauril Swamp thence northerly with the swamp binding said swamp to a black gum a corner between Jesse Perry & Barrot thence southerly with the sound side to the first station including by estimation one hundred acres more or less. [signed] Thomas Morris and Biar Morris. Wit: James Gamewell and John Bell and Caleb Miller and P. Taylor. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 30 Sept. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 178 - Solomon Frizzell to John Dowday:

25 July 1801 - Solomon Frizzell of the county of Princess Anne in the state of Virginia of the one part and John Dowday of the county of Currituck and state of NC of the other part. For the sum of twenty five silver dollars. For land situate in the county of Currituck on the Bankes begining at Jacob Dowdays line runing a southerly course along the sound side to a small creek thence an easterly course to the sea side thence a northerly course to Jacob Dowdays line from thence a westerly course to the first station . [signed] Solomon Fressell. Wit: Ben- Poyner and Benja. Taylor. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 11 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Continued in April

AGS APRIL 2005

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3
Submitted by Lois Meekins
 Continued from January

Pg. 178 & 179 - Thomas Stowe to William Ballance:

16 June 1801 - Thomas Stowe of the county of Norfolk and state of Virginia of the one part and William Ballance of Cape Hatteras Banks and Currituck County and state of NC, for the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars paid by William Ballance for two hundred and fifty acres of land more or less situate in Hatteras Banks, beginning at a live oak standing on the sound and running southwesterly up the great pon gutt to the corner and thence turning northwesterly to the sound thence running the various course binding on the sound to the first station it being a tract of land that Samuel Stowe conveyed to Daniel Stowe by a deed of bargain and sale. [signed] Thomas Stowe. Wit: John Woodard, Wm. Quidley, March Woodard and James Soary. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 1 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 179 & 180 - William Simmons to Richard Jarvis:

8 July 1801 - William Simmons of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Richard Jarvis of the County of Camden and State of N.C. for the sum of two thousand silver dollars, Land lying in Currituck county, beginning at an ash instead of a chesnut oak the beginning of Aablolom Legetts Patent line by a line of marked trees fifty and a half chain to a black gum Samuel Ferebees corner in the Herri- run then along the stream of the herin run to a how? tree William Glasgows corner then along his line and the patent line to a white oak stump Willoughby Dagues corner then along an old line of marked trees to the first station containing two hundred and fifty acres of land more or less. [signed] Wm. Simmons. Wit: Samuel Ferebee and Josiah Bell. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 1 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 180 & 181 - James Thomas to Richard Daugh Senr.:

State of NC - Currituck Co. - I James Thomas free negro of the county and state of N.C. For the sum of fourteen pounds one shillings paid by Richard Dough. Land lying and being in the county of Currituck on Powels Point beginning at a head? white oak corner tree of the said Doughs land then running s. 30 east 29/3 pole a cross the new road to a corner white oak and marked as such then with the said new road an easterly course crossing the said road to a pine corner tree and marked as such and standing by the side Doughs fence thence a westerly course by a line of marked trees along the fence to the first beginning containing two and a quarter acres of land. [signed] James Thomas. Wit: S. Hall and "her mark" Dorcost Chaplin. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 1 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 181 - Benja. Taylor Senr. to Jesse Perry:

13 June 1801 - Benja. Taylor of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Jesse Perry of the County and State of N.C. For the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars. Land known by the name of Narrows Island beginning at or near the south mouth of the Narrows or at a creek called and known by the name of Negro creek thence various courses with said Negro creek to the sound or great Narrows thence with said Narrows and sound various courses to the north mouth of the little Narrows thence with said Narrows various courses to the first station containing one hundred acres of marsh and land be the same more or less. [signed] Benja. Taylor. Wit: Luke Barcock, J. Sprenepies? and T. Taylor. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 2 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 181 & 182 - Caleb & Lovie Miller to Benja. Taylor:

25 Apr. 1801 - Caleb Miller and Lovey his wife of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and Benja. Taylor of the County and State of N.C. For the sum of fifty pounds current money. Land beginning at a sweet gum at John Barrots line thence westerly various courses to the westard swamp to a sweet gum thence northwardly twenty yards to a bay tree on the swamp side thence on easterly course by a line of marked trees to first station containing nine and one half acres more or less. [signed] "her mark" Lovie Miller and Caleb Miller. Wit: Saml. Jarvis Senr. and Jesse Taylor. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 2 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 182 & 183 - Thomas Garrett to James Best:

3 July 1801 - Thomas Garrett of the County of Currituck and State of North Carolina of the one part and James Best of the County and State of N.C. For five pounds of current money. Land situated on North Banks on the east side of Jean Gite creek beginning at Dukes N. W. corner tree and at the head of Wm. Bests patent running easterly to Doning ridge thence northerly along the ridge till the number of fifty acres be made up thence westerly to the creek thence up the creek to the first station. [signed] Thomas Garrett. Wit: Burket Gard. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 2 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

COUNTY DEED BOOK 3 CONTINUED

Pg. 183 - Francis Morse, Davis Ballentine & Daniel Lee:

This indenture between Francis Morse, Davis Ballentine and Daniel Lee all of the county of Currituck and state of NC. Agreed amongst themselves to have a road from the house of Daniel Lees to the main road leading from Tulls Creek to Moyock have for that effect given granted to each other the land whereon the said road shal run, Begining at Daniel Lees gate leading to his house thence northwardly by to Francis Morses line thence across his land northwardly to Davis Ballentines line thence on Davis Ballentine line to the main road and to be twelve feet wide form the first to the last station which breadth is to run on Ballentines land. 31 Aug. 1801. [signed] Davis Ballentine, Francis Morse and Daniel Lee. Wit: John Walmsby and Thos. Willoughby. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 2 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 183 & 184 - John Gray to Josiah Bell:

23 June 1801 - John Gray of Currituck County and state of NC of the one part and Josiah Bell of Camden County and state afsd. For the sum of one hundred dollars. A certain piece of Cyrerss swamp lying in said county being part of the swamp sold by Thomas Younghusbands out of Hillary Simmons patent begining at a black gum marked this and standing on the edge of the swamp side not far off the old bridge or foot way northerly along the swamp side to a sweet gum the widow Jarvis line close to the old bridge thence easterly along her line to a pine on John Grays line the begining of Hillary Simmons new patent still easterly along John Grays line and so on the corner of Simmons new patent then southerly along said patent line one hundred and eighty yards then westerly a straight course to the first station containing twenty four acres more or less. [signed] John Gray. Wit: Thomas Bell and Even Dauge. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 3 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 184 & 185 - John Gray to Josiah Bell:

23 June 1801 - John Gray of Currituck county and state of NC and Josiah Bell of Camden county and state afsd. For the sum of fifteen hundred dollars. Land containing by estimation four hundred and seventy nine acres more or less, begining at an angle corner of two black gums and a maple thence 19 chain to a pine John Coopers and Cowels corner thence s. 65 e. 95 chs. to a maple Lemuel Holsteads and John Cooper corner thence south 165 chas. to a maple Lemuel Holsteads and John Coopers corner then n. 83 w. 12 chas. 75 links to a gum Lemuel Halsteads and John Coopers corner thence n. 58 w. 42 chas. and 20 links to an oak and a holly Lemuel Holsteads and John Coopers corner then s. 84 w. 385 chas. to an ash John Coopers and William Simmons corner the s. 66 w. to an angle corner between John Cooper and Willoughby Dauges land the s. 51 e. 16 chas. to a holley John Coopers corrn then s. 30 e. 13 chain and 40 links to a maple Mary Jarvis and John Coopers corner then n. 83. e. 44 chain to a pine Coopers corner then n. 2. w. 195 chains to a pine Coopers corner and from thence to first station. [signed] John Gray. Wit: Thos. Bell and Evan Dauge. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 3 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. - 185 - John White to John J. White:

16 Jan. 1799 - I John White of the county Currituck and state of NC. for the sum of twenty Spanish milled dollars paid by John J. White of the same county and state. Land situated on Knots Island lying in the s. w. part of said John Whites land begining at a pine on the road side then n. on the road 13 pole thence e. 13 pole 117 links thence s. 13 pole thence w. to the first station containing one acre. [signed] Jno. White. Wit: Saml. Jasper. This deed of sale from John White to John J. White was exhibited in open court and Saml. Jasper the subscribing witness being dead his assignment was proved by Malachi Jones to be the same in open court in due form of law and ordered to be registered. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 5 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 185 & 186 - John White to John J. White:

16 Jan. 1799 - I John White of the county of Currituck and state of NC for consideration of one hundred dollars to me paid by John J. White of the same county and state. Land on Knots Island, s. w. corner of said John Whites land, begining at a pine on the road thence runing n.6 degrees w. 29 pole thence e.6 s. 29 pole thence s. 6 degrees w. 29 pole to a pine thence w.6 n. to the first station containing four acres for and during the term of fifteen years to have and to hold the above granted land the term afsd. which term of time comminced the fourth day of Jan. 1797. [signed] Jno. White. Wit: Saml. Jasper. Currituck County Aug. term 1801. Saml. Jasper the subscribing witness being dead, his assingment was proven by oath of Malachi Jones. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 5 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 186 - Thomas Miller to James Ethridge Senr.:

I Thomas Miller of Hallafax County and state of NC have appoynted my trusty friend James Etheridge Senr. of Currituck Co. my lawful attorney. 15 Feb. 1801. [signed] Thos. Miller. Wit: Willis Simmons and Jesse Simmons. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 5 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3
Submitted by Lois Meekins
 Continued from April

Pg. 186 & 187 - Samuel Phillips to Jacob Dunton:

Samuel Phillips of the county of Currituck and state of NC for the sum of four hundred and fifty dollars paid by Jacob Dunton of the county of Currituck and state afsd. one negro woman and two children names Diney, Viney & Sinney. [signed] Saml. Phillips. 1 Sept. 1801. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 5 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 187 - Lazarus Linton to James Scaff:

Coming from North Landing Virginia Princess Anne County. Know all men by these presents that I Lazarus Linton for sundry causes were and in conetant deze but more perticular for the love and effection that I have for James Scaff give convey and by in virtue of these presents put him infull persession of all my lands, but two hundred acres containd and disposed of in a other deed and I give unto the said James my negro fellow by the name of Isaac Black Smith and all the estate incare of Adam Seamors and as Witness as this is my acting deed of gift I have set my hand and seal this 25 day of Sept. 1800. [signed] Lazarus Linton. Aug. term 1801 This deed of gift from Lazarus Linton to James Scaff was exhibited in court and the hand writing of said Lazarus was proved by oath of Thomas Baxter and Joseph Saniel Esqr. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 6 Oct. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 187 & 188 - Archelous & Saray Turton to John Bell:

31 Aug. 1801 - Archelous Turton and wife Sarah Turton of the county of Currituck and state of NC and John Bell of the other part and county and state afsd. for the sum of sixteen hundred dollars in my hand paid by John Bell. Land in Gibbs Woods, begining at the west side of Mouth of Simmons creek and running up the head of said creek to Cortan small Island binding on the mouth of the reedy Branch thence along the said Branch upwards and a northaly corse to fork of said Branch to a certan old pine formaly the corner in old Christopher Marchants patent thence binding said branch easterly corse binding on Obidiah Wests line to a certain tree near the reedy Branch bridge thence binding on Wm. Reeds line to William Mulders line along said line westwarily to head of the gum branch thence down the said Branch concluding the land eastwardly of the said gum Branch to the main percuson thence binding on Thomas Marchants line to Thos. Marchant cross way to a certain creek called the cow bridge creek from thence binding on the north west river to the mount of Simmons creek the first station. fifty acres more or less. [signed] Archelaus Turten and Sarah Turten. Wit: Edwd. West and Wm. Simmons. Aug. term 1801. The feme covet being privitely examined by Thos. Marchant Esqr. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 26 Dec. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 189 - James Nickholds to John Ellison:

I James Nickholds of the county of Currituck farmer am held and firmly bound unto Thomas Ellison farmer of the county afsd. in the sum of two hundred pounds good and lawfull money of NC to be paid to the said Thos. Ellison or to his certain attorney of assigns, 29 May 1795. The condition of this obligationis such that where as the said Thos. Ellison doth complain that he hath no fifty acres of land joining my plantation but is cut off short by me where of I the said James Nickholds doth bind my self my heirs and assigns freely and clearly to make up whatever be wantin of the said fifty acres of my land joining the said Thos. Ellison, I agree to give the said Thos. Ellison or assigns a good and lawfull deed for the said land if done this obligation to be void. [signed] James Nichols. Wit: John Alleson and Thos. Linton. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 26 Dec. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 189 & 190 - David T. W. Cook to Richard Bright:

I David T. W. Cook of the county of Currituck and state of NC do for the sum of one hundred and twenty five dollars paid by Richard Bright for one negro girl named Viae. [signed] David T. W. Cook. Wit: Aaron Bright Esqr. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 28 Dec. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 190 - David T. W. Cook and wife Lydia Cook to James Ballentine:

David T. W. Cook and wife Lydia of the state of NC and county of Currituck for the sum of three hundred and twenty seven silver dollars paid by James Ballentine of the same county and state afsd. one negro woman by name of Winer and a small child of hers by name of Paty. 20 Oct. 1801. [signed] David T. W. Cook and Lydia Cook. Wit: Tamer Northern and Peter Ballentine. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 28 Dec. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

COUNTY DEED BOOK 3 CONTINUED

Pg. 190 & 191 - Jacob Perkins Shrf. to Willoughby White.

I Jacob Perkins, Shrf. of Currituck county by virtue of an excurtion issued out of the office of the county of Currituck at the instance of Maximillon Bowren against Hollowell Etheridge wherein I was commanded to make of the goods and chattels and of the said Hollo. Etheridge the sum of forty pounds nineteen shillings and ten pence besids my fee for this servis and I the said Jacob Perkins Shrf. as afsd. did levy on and take possession of sundry articles as will appear by the acct. sales and inventory and advirtise the same for sale as the law directs on the 23 day of may 1801, at which time and place Mr. Willoughby White did attend and bid for the folowing articles viz. one bed two sheets one covered and blanket the sum of eight pounds ten shillings. One bed two sheets 1 bolster and piller one coverled and bed stead mat and cord the sum of ten pounds sixteen shillings amounting in all to nineteen pounds six shillings and was highest bider . Now I the said Jacob Perkins Sher. as afsd. for an in consideration of the sum of nineteen pounds six shillings to me in hand paid the receipt where of I do here by acknowledge my self there with fully satisfied contented and paid did sell at public saile for ready money the right title claim and that the said Hollowell Etheridge had in and to the above articles unto him the said Willoughby White his heirs and assigns forever and the said Jacob Perkins Sherf. of Currituck county do in Virtue of my office well and truly as far as the laws for the recovery of debts made and provided, do warrant and defend the same . [signed] Jacob Perkins Shrf..

Wit: S. Ferebee.

Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 28 Dec. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 191 - Thomas Jarvis to Laml. Taylor:

I Thomas Jarvis of the state of NC and county of Currituck in consideration of the sum of fifty pounds to me in hand paid by Laml. Taylor. of the state and county afsd. Sold one negro boy named George, 17 Sept. 1800 . [signed] Thomas Jarvis. Wit: Jesse Taylor.

Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 28 Dec. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 191 - Thomas Barnard to George Caffee:

I Thos. Barnard of Currituck and state of NC for the sum of three hundred and ten Spanish miled dollars paid by George Caffee for one negro man about twenty years old named Quash, 3 Oct. 1797. [signed] Thos. Bernard. Wit: Bricus Kinnett. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 28 Dec. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 192 - Zepha Burges to Thomas Garret:

I Zepha Burges of the county of Camden and state of NC. for the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds current money paid by Thomas Garret for one certain negro man names George aged about twenty five years to be taken as he now runs at large. 27 Oct. 1798. [signed] Zepha Burges. Wit: Joseph Gregory and Labin Gregory.

Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 29 Dec. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

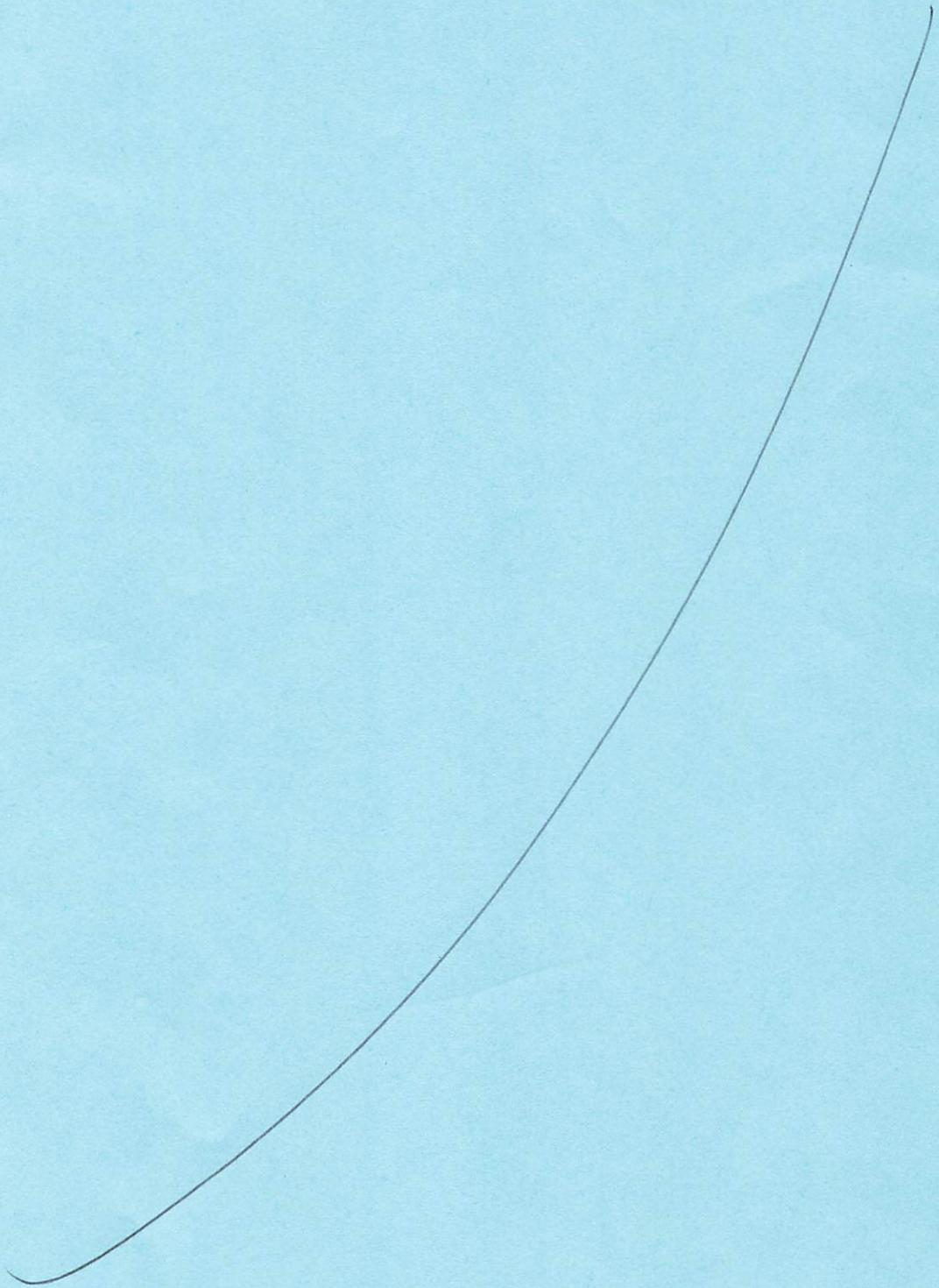
Pg. 192 & 193 - Susanna Simmons to Joice Shannon:

NC - Currituck county - I Susanna Simmons for the sum of two hundred pound lawful money of the state afsd. paid by Joice Shannon. Sold to Joice Shannon 1/3 part of a negro named Gid, one bed and furniture called the high bedstead one heffer called Brindy also one heffer breded? and white contowed, one horse colt named Jack , also one Linnen wheal and one wollen wheal and one pewter dish and one tea kittle also one red clock. [signed] Susanna Simmons. Wit: Thos. Poyner. 24 Oct. 1801. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 29 Dec. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 193 - Benja. Taylor Junr. to William Taylor:

NC - Currituck County - 30 Nov. 1801. Benja. Taylor Junr. son of Edward of the one part and William Taylor his brother of the other part. for the sum of one ear of Indian corn pr.year to be paid unto the said Benja. Taylor by the said William Taylor.

To. William Taylor a messuage of land and houses situate in the county afsd. begining at the main road at the south west corner of the fence now as it stands thence and easterly course to the said Taylors gap thence the same course twenty five yards thence and northwardly course to a dead pine between Simmons house and said Taylor thence southardly and westardly course to the main road thence a southardly course with said road to the first station containing fifty acres more or less with privileges of fire wood of and rail timber and stock to run out on the other land and marsh for the full term of fifteen years from the first day of Jan. next to him the said William Taylor, and in case the said William should leave the peace of land heretofore mentioned for it not to be sold to no other person but to return to me again and I the said Benja. Taylor for the true performance do agree to bind myself under the penalty of the sum of one hundred pounds my self and assigns. [signed] Benj. Taylor and William Taylor. Wit: S. Hall. This lease was registered. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 29 Dec. 1801 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.



✓

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3
Submitted by Lois Meekins
Continued from October

Pg. 233 & 234 - William **Carter** to Bowen **Green**:

NC - Currituck county - 15 Feb. 1802 - William **Carter** and Bowen **Green** both of the county and state afsd. for the sum of twenty five pounds land lying on Powels Point, joining the land of Richd. **Doe**, begining at the foot of ditch at the side of the main road and runing down the side of the ditch an easterly corse to the swamp thence through to the north side of the swamp to Joshua **Harrisons** line thence a northly with said line to a pine corner tree thence a westly corse to the main road thence a suthly corse with said road to the first station containing of Twelve acres of land more or less. [signed] William **Carter**. Wit: John **McCoy** and John **Davis**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 30 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 234 & 235 - Benjamin **Morriss** to Benjamin **Taylor** Senr.:

16 Sept. 1801 - Benjamin **Morriss** of Camden county of one part and Benjamin **Taylor** Senr. of the county of Currituck and both of the state of NC. For the sum of twenty seven dollars and fifty cents paid by Benjamin **Taylor** Senr. for land lying near Currituck Narrows and begining at a sweet gum standing on the east side of the road formerly a corner tree between Sam. **Salyer** Senr. and John **Barrott** decd. thence a southardly course to a gum standing on the east side of the said road thence a westardly course by a line of marked trees to the Lorrell Swamp thence a northwardly course twenty yards along the swamp to a bay tree thence and eastardly course by a line of marked trees formerly a line between Saml. **Salyer** Senr. and John **Barrott** decd. to the first station containing nine and half acres in the whole which the one fourth part of the above mentioned tract of land. [signed] Benjamin **Morriss**. Wit: Thos. **Sanderson**, Samuel **Jones**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 30 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 235 & 236 - William **Thomason** to William **Twiford** Senr.:

20 Jan. 1802 - William **Thomason** of the county of Currituck and state of NC and William **Twiford** Senr. of Tyrrell County and state afsd. for the sum of twenty dollars paid by William **Twiford** Senr. for a certain parcel of land in the county and state afsd. Icoin?sock? being the remaind of that tract of land I sold John **Berry** out of Luke **Whites** patten and bounded with James **Whites** Senr. line on the north and eastward and Leban **Smith** decd. lines on the westard and William **Robertson** on the south and Willie **Walker** decd. on the southward and eastward supposing to be nine acres and a half be the same more or less. [signed] William **Thomson**. Wit: T. **Baxter** and Jos. **Nicholson**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 30 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 236 - Isaac, Saml. & Thos. **Tillitt** & William **Etheridge** to Fredrick **Dough**:

7 Mar. 1799 - Isaac **Tillitt**, Thos. **Tillitt** and Saml. **Tillitt** all brothers and William **Etheridge** of the state of NC Currituck county of the one part and Fredreick **Dough** of the afsd. of the other part. for the sum of fifty pounds unto us Isaac **Tillitt**, Thos. **Tillitt**, Saml. **Tillitt** and William **Etheridge**. for land on North Banks begining at the sound side to the southward side adjoining of William **Etheridges** line and running an east course to the head thence running a s. w. course to Panters creek thence along Panters creek to the sound thence along the sound to the first station containing fifty acres more or less. [signed] Isaac **Tillit**, Thomas **Tillitt**, Samuel **Tillitt** and William **Etheridge**. Wit: John **Beecham**. the hand writing of John **Beacham** proved by Thomas **Tillitt** Esqr. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 31 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 236 & 237 - James & Elizabeth **Ailes** to William **Wilson** Senr.:

9 feb. 1802 - James **Ailes** and Elizabeth his wife of the county of Currituck and state of NC and William **Wilson** Senr. of the county afsd. for the sum of seven hundred dollars paid by William **Wilson** Senr. Land near Moyock Mill in the county of Currituck bounded by the lands belonging to the orphans of Samuel **Coopers** and Fredrack **Daley** it being part of the land formerly belonged to James **Ferebee** thence conveyed to his brother Robert **Ferebee** thece conveyed to Sarah **Ferebee** widow of James **Ferebee** and from her to James **Ailes** from Norfolk county as will appain by deeds recorded in the county of Currituck court refarence being there unto had wil more fully appear and bounded as followeth, begining on the north side of the main road at an oake stump joining the land Fredrick **Daley** thence runing up the road towards the Mill to the land belonging to the orphans of Samuel **Cooper** decd. thence down the orphans line to Fredrack **Daleys** line to a beach ditch thence down the said ditch by a line of marked tree in **Daley** line to a corner beach thence by a line of marked trees still joining **Daley** line a straight course out to the main road to the first station oak stump containing fifteen acres more or less. In witness of the said Jamed **Ailes** and Elizabeth his wife have hereunto set our hands and seals the day and year above written. [signed] James **Ailes**. Wit: Jos. **Ballentine** and Wm. **Wilson**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 31 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

COUNTY DEED BOOK 3 CONTINUED

Pg. 238 - Joshua Gibbings to Zorabable Harrison:

NC - Currituck county - 17 May 1800 - Joshua Gibbings of the county afsd. and Zorabable Harrison of the said county. for the sum of forty silver dollars. Land in Powels Point begining at a pine on Nathan Halls line thence running with said line a westardly course to Dowdys line thence with Dowdys line to Forbes line thence a southerly and easterly course with Forbes line to Curlings line thence to the first station containing fifty acres more or less. [signed] Joshua Gibbins. Wit: John McCoy and Mary Aydlott. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 31 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 238 & 239 - Jacob Cartwright to Jonathan Parker:

10 Sept. 1801 - Jacob Cartwright of the county of Camden and state of NC and Jonathan Parker of the county of Currituck and state afsd. for the sum of fifty dollars paid by Edward Parker and Sarah his wife, Father and mother of said Jonathan. Land on west side of Powels Point, begining at a pine standing near Albemarle sound formerly a line tree between the land of George Day West and the land now sold which was formerly Elizabeth Angels thence runing up the said line to a maple and cornering and runing down a straight line through the plantation to a mullbery tree near the sound thence as the sound makes southardly to the first station containing four acres more or less. [signed] Jacob Cartwright. Wit: John Macoy and Mary West. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 31 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 239 & 240 - Bowen Green to William Carter:

NC - Currituck co. I Bowen Green shoe maker of the county afsd. for the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars paid by William Carter brick layer of the county and state afsd. land in Powels Point adjoining the land of Spence Gregorys corner on the road side then runing a northerly course fifty pole to an oak then a westerly course sixty pole of a sassafrass tree then a southerly course fifty five pole to a pine on the road side then thirty four pole to the first boulder containing fifteen acres and one fourth of an acre more or less agreable to a deed which the said Bowen Green holds from Joshua Harrison decd..[signed] Bowen Green. Wit: John McCoy and John Davis. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 31 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 240 - Josiah Curling to Zorababel Harrison:

NC - Currituck county - I Josiah Curling for the sum of four hundred and thirty six dollars paid by Zorababel Harrison. Land in Powels Point, begining at a red oak corner of James Greens land then runing a southerly course bind of said Harrisons land to a pine corner tree of John Marrels land then runing with John Marrels line a southerly and easterly course to a hickory corner tree of said Marrels land then a southerly course by a line of marked trees bind in said Marrels land to a pine corner of Robert Wests land then a southerly and easterly course by aline of marked trees bind said Wests line and Jacob Cartrits line to a marked pine corner tree then a northerly and easterly course binding said Wests land to Spence Halls corner then with said Halls line to the main road then runing along the said road to James Greens corner then with said Greens line to the begining containing forty nine acres of land more or less. 25 Nov. 1801 [signed] Josiah Curling. Wit: S. Hall and Thos. Gregory. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 31 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 241 - Grant to Josiah Nicholson:

State of NC - No. 73 - We for the sum of fifty shillings for every hundred acres here by grant unto Josiah Nicholson. A tract of land containing four hundred acres and being in our county of Currituck in Moyock, begining at John Etheridges west corner beach runing along the said Etheridge line ---twenty chain to a corner gum thence south forty five degrees west seventy chain along the said Etheridges line to a corner poplar thence west six chain to an oak standing in Tatem Wilsons survey line thence along the survey line north fifteen chain to an elm thence north thirty west fifteen chain along the survey line to a corner gum thence south sixty west forty chain to a gum thence north fifty chains to Hodgeses south east corner pine and poplar standing on the head of a cypress branch then along the said branch to a maple standing near the fork of Dam Bridge thence along Thomas Mulders south line to allens then to the first station. as by the plat hereunto annexed doth appear. Josiah Nicholson shall cause this grant to be registered in the registers office of our said county of Currituck within twelve months from the date here of other wise the same be void. Alexander Martin Esqr. our governor captain general and commander in chief at Newbern the 27 Oct. 1784 [signed] Alexn. Martin. by his excellys. comd. J. Glasgoes Secretary. Registered 9 Apr. 1802. Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3
Submitted by Lois Meekins
 Continued from January

Pg. 241 & 242 - Grant to Benjamin Taylor Senr.:

State of NC - No. 221 - We for the sum of fifty shillings for every hundred acres hereby granted, paid into our treasury by Benjamin Taylor Senr. A tract of land containing eighty acres being in the county of Currituck near the narrows, begining at Benjamin Taylors old patent land near the larrel swamp in Thomas Sanderson line at the swamp road thence running westerly with the said road to Samuel Barnards line thence binding on Samuel Barnards swamp land about north twenty eight west about fifty two and a half chain to Saml. Salyers Junr. corner thence south eighty seven east about thirty four chain with Salyers line to Benjamin Taylors old patent land thence binding on said Taylors old patent land to the beginning, Entered the 8 of Nov. 1800. as by the plat hereunto annexed. Yielding and paying to us such sums of money yearly or otherwise as our general assembly from time to time may direct. Said Grantee shall cause this grant to be registered in the registers office of our said county of Currituck within twelve months from the date here of other wise the same shall be void, Benjamin Williams Esqr. our governot Captain general and commander in chief at Raleigh 18 Dec. 1801 [signed] B. Williams. Will White Secretary. registered 10 May 1802. Test: Willis Etheridge Pug. Register.

Pg. 242 & 243 - Grant to Thomas Sanderson:

State of NC - No. 189 - We for the sum of thirty shillings for every hundred acres hereby granted paid into our treasury by Thomas Sanderson. Land containing fifty acres begining at a black gum on the west swamp in the line that divided the land of Thos. Sanderson and the land whereon Nathan Poyner decd. formerly lived thence running north fifty four east three chain seventy links to William Nicholson patent then south twenty six east three and a half chain then south thirty five east fifteen chain to Thomas Sanderson Esqr. patent then south seventy west eight chain sixty links to a gum then south eighteen east nineteen and a half chain to a gum then west five chain to a gum thence north forty four west thirty two and a half chain to three gums thence to the first station. Witness Benjamin Williams Esqr. Governor Captain general and commander in chief at Raleigh the 2 day Dec. 1799. [signed] B. Williams - Will White Secretary, Registered May 20 1802 by Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 240 - Grant to Samuel Ferebee:

State of NC - No. 207 - We for the sum of fifty shillings for every hundred acres hereby granted, paid into our treasury by Samuel Ferebee. Land containing eighty five acres lying in Moyock deastrick, begining at a pine Abel Etheridge corner in William McPhersions line then along his line north seventy nine east five and a half chain to a maple north thirty two east thirteen and a fourth chain to an ash in Solo. Wilsons line south thirty four east one chain to a black gum then east twenty six chain to a beach south fifty four east twenty five chains to a sweet bum south five chain and ninety links to a poplar in Musreaus line thence along his line North sixty seven and a half west thirty five chain to a gum a corner thence south twenty two and a half chain to a holly in Thos. Haymes patent line Samuel Etheridge corner then along the patent line north seventy one west twenty one and a fourth chain to a white oak then north thirty four west twelve an a half chain to the first station. Entered 1 June 1796.

Yeilding such sums of money yearly or otherwise as our general assembly from time to time may direct, provided always that the said grantee shall cause this grant to be registered in the registers office of our said county of Currituck within twelve months from the date here of, otherwise the same shall be void. Benjamin Williams Esqr. our governor Captain general and commander in chief at Raleigh the 18 Nov. 1801. [signed] B. Williams. Registered June 1802. Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 244 - Grant to John Peal:

State of NC - No. 200 - We for the sum of fifty shillings for every hundred acres hereby granted, paid into our treasury by John Peal. Land containing one hundred and fifty acres on Kinneykeet begining at Christopher Peals landing path then east twenty five and a half chain to a cedar stake then north twelve east fifty eight chains then west twenty eight chains to the sound side then finding on the sound to the first

COUNTY DEED BOOK 3 CONTINUED

station Entered 26 May 1796. Yeilding such sums of money yearly or otherwise as our general assembly from time to time may direct, provided always that the said grantee shall cause this grant to be registered in the registers office of our said county of Currituck within twelve months from the date here of, otherwise the same shall be void. Benjamin Williams Esqr. our governor Captain general and commander in chief at Raleigh the 19 Nov. 1800. [signed] B. Williams. Will White Secretary, Registered 26 May 1802. Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 244 & 245 - Thomas Mackhorney to James Gamewell:

26 May 1802 - Thomas Mackhorney of the county of Currituck and state of NC and James Gamewell of the county and state afsd. for the sum of thirty pounds specie paid by James Gamewell. Land known by the name of Munkey Island, begining at the munkey head thence south 42 e. 24 chain to munkey tail thence north 8. w. 23 chain thence west 10 chain thence south 45. w. 11 chain to the first station containing twenty five and three fourths acres more or less. [signed] Thomas Mackhorney. Wit: John Jarves and Cornelius Gregory. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 28 June 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 245 & 246 - Benjamin Taylor, Senr. to Nathaŋ Tatem

8th day of April 1802 between Benjamin Taylor Senr of the state of NC and County of Currituck and Nathan Tatem of the state and county afsd. for the sum of one hundred and thirty dollars for a certain parcell of land lying on the main road near Currituck Narrows and bounded as follows, begining at a sweet gum in John Barrots line thence westardly varrus courses with said line to the eastward swamp to a marked gum thence northdly twenty yards bo a marked bay tree on the swamp side thence eastardly various courses by a line of marked trees to the first station containing nine acres and one half of land more or less. Warrant against the claims or demand of Lovey Miller decd. Benjn. Morriss, John Morriss, Ledey Morriss and Thos. Morriss their heirs Exers. [signed] Benjamin Taylor Wit: Thos. Sanderson, Samel. Salyear, Jr. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 28 June 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 246 & 247 - Samuel Salyear, Senr. to Nathan Tatem

23 Day of March 1801 between Samuel Salyear, Senr. of the state of NC and county of Currituck and Nathan Tatem of the state and county afsd. for the sum of thirty eight dollars for land lying and being near Currituck Narrows containing nine and one half acres of land and bounded as follows, begining at a gum in the line that devides the land sold and land in possession of Samuel Salyear, Junr. formerly given by Lemuel Sanderson decd. to Joseph Sanderson, running form thence a westerly course by a line of marked trees to a gum on the swamp side thence a northerly course to a smell bay tree thence an easterly course by a line of marked trees to the first station. [signed] Samuel Salyer Senr. Wit: Jacob Cartwright and Nathan Shannon. Proven in open court by the oath of Nathan Shannon. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 28 June 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 247 & 248 - Jonathan Roberson to Samuel Holt

20 March 1802 between Jonathan Roberson of the county of Currituck and state of NC and Samuel Holt of the same county and state afsd. for the sum of three hundred and fifty spanish milled dollars to me paid by Samuel Holt. Two certain pieces of land lying in Currituck bounded as followes, one piece begining on the north side of the mouth of a large ditch on the shore side David Tatem corner thence south twenty nine degrees east along the shore side seven and a half chain to a chinkepin post thence south seventy eight west eleven chain and eighty five links to a chinkepin post then south five east tweo chain and twenty eight links to a chinkepin post then south seventy four west eighteen chain to the midle of the main road then along the road to David Tatem's line then along his line to the shore being the first station containing 24 acres and five eights of land. Also another certain piece the afsd. county bounded as follows beginning at a pine Robert Bells corner thence along his line agreable to his deed to David Tatem's back line then along Tatem's line as fair as for aparelall line with Robert Bells line to my back line to make twenty five acres and it is the intent and meaning that this piece of land should be of equals with that the east and west ends. [signed] Jonathan Robinson. Wit: Wallis Bray and Jueay? Bray. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 29 June 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3
Submitted by Lois Meekins
Continued from April 2007

Pg. 251 & 252 - Josiah Bell to Godfrey Whitehurst

27 May 1802 between Josiah **Bell** of the county of Currituck in the state of NC and Godfrey **Whitehurst** of the county and state afsd. for the sum of fifty silver dollars. Land beginning at a chinquopin post Samuel **Thomson** corner in John **Grays** line thence along **Grays** line south seventy degrees west three and a halfe chain to a small sweet gum in said line thence by a line of marked trees south thirteen degrees east twelve and a halfe chain to a chinquopin post in Wm. **Poyners** line thence along his line north eighty five degrees east three and a halfe chain to a chinquopin post Saml. **Thomsons** corner in said line thence along his line to the first station containing five acres of land. [signed] Josiah **Bell**. Wit: N? **Ferebee** and Sam. **Thomson**. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 30 June 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 252 & 253 - Jacob & Affiah Odowdy to Eiljah Adderson

11 Day of Sept. 1801 between Jacob **Odowdy** and his wife Affiah of the state of NC and county of Currituck and Elijah **Adderson** of the same state and county. for the sum of two hundred Spanish milled dollars. Land that was formerly called **Ambroses Mitchels** home place beginning at John **Sandersons** decd. corner at a stake thence bearing and binding with Saml. **Stevens** dec. line westwardly to a corner hickrey thence southardly bearing and binding on said **Addersons** line by a line of marked trees to Thos. **Whites** Thence Eastwardly binding with said Thos. **Whites** line by a line of marked trees to the above mentioned John **Sandersons** corner tree thence bearing and binded with said **Sandersons** line northardly to the first station containing thirty five acres of land be the same more or less. [signed] Jacob **Dowday** and her mark Affiah **ODowday**. Wit: Thos. **Heath**. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 30 June 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 253 & 254 - John Barnard to Jesse Barnard

5 Apr. 1802 between John **Barnard** of Camden county and state of NC and Jesse **Barnard** of the county of Currituck and state of NC. For the sum of two hundred and fifty spanish milled dollars. Land being the one half part of my brother Saml. **Bernards** decd. home land and plantation the same being given to me by my said brother Saml. **Barnard** in his last will and Testament which will appear by deed on record. Beginning at an oak on the main road adjoining the land of Leml. **Gibson**: orphans thence with the main road northardly so farr as shall contain one half of said afsd. plantation land & woods thence eastwardly along a line of marked trees to a swamp to a new patent obtained by my brother Saml. **Barnard** decd. thence with the said new patent so as to enclude one hundred acres of the said new patent land the whole together containing extimation one hundred and seventy acres more or less. [signed] John **Barnard**. Wit: Saml. **Salyear** Senr. and Joseph **Gray**. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 30 June 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 254 - Jesse Barnard to John Barnard

5 Apr. 1802 between Jesse **Barnard** of Currituck county and state of NC and John **Barnard** of Camden County and state afsd. For the sum of one hundred and fifty Spanish milled dollars. Land situated in Currituck county and known by the name of the **Gibson** place being a peace of land S. **Gibson** bought of Richard **Sanderson** decd. and said S. **Gibson** sold the same to Camden Saml. **Barnard** and said Camden Saml. **Barnard** to Saml. **Barnard** decd. which said Saml. **Barnard** decd. willed the said one half afsd. land to the afsd. Jesse **Barnard** in brother. Beginning at the northardly corner of said land adjoining the land formerly the property of Richard **Sanderson** decd. thence running with the mainroad southardly so far as will take the one half of said land thence eastardly by a line of marked trees to a new patent line thence with the said new patent line so as to enclude forty eight acres more or less. [signed] Jesse **Barnard**. Wit: Saml. **Salyear** Junr. and Joseph **Gray**. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 30 June 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Currituck Co. Deed book 3 continued.

Pg. 255 - William Lindsey to Jonathan Lindsey

Currituck Co. State of NC. 11 May 1802 between William Lindsey of the state and county afsd. and Jonathan Lindsey Esqr. of the same state and county. for the sum of nine hundred and thirty dollars paid by Jonathan Lindsey Esqr. for land on Powells Point beginning at a marked white wood on the water side on the mouth of north river thence an easterly course binding on said Jonathan Lindseys land to the main road thence a northerly course along the main road to David Lindseys land thence an easterly course by a line of marked trees to the land belonging to the orphans of Thomas Lindsey decd. thence a southerly course to the land belonging to the orphan of Lemuel Simmons decd. thence a westerly course by a line of marked trees to a cypress on the water side thence a northerly course binding on the water side to the first station containing eighty six acres of land. [signed] William Lindsey. Wit: Thos Poyner and Jacob Litchfield. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 30 June 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 255 & 256 - Mitchel M. Laughlin to Leml. Gregory

4 June 1801 between Mitchel M. Laughlin of the state of NC and county of Currituck and Leml. Gregory of the afsd. For the sum of three hundred silver dollars. Land in Powells Point known by the name of Stenneth it being a peice of land said M. Laughlin bought of Mathias Toler Senr. as will appear by a deed from said Toler to said M. Laughlin and recorded in court registerd Willis Etheridge public register. Butted and bounded as the afsd. deed will certify containing fifty acres of land. [signed] Mitchel M. Laughlin. Wit: Laben Gregory and her mark Mary Gregory. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 1 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 256 & 257 - Willis Simmons to Spence Hall

State of NC, County of Currituck, 31 May 1802 between Willis Simmons of the county afsd. and Spence Hall of the same. For the sum of three hundred and sixty five dollars and fifty cents paid by Spence Hall. Land on the north side of Tulls creek it being a part of a tract of land which lately belonged to Hollowell Etheridge known by th name of Waqlins which said land was sold by virtue of an execution obtained Jesse Simmons against the said Holowell Etheridge as the Sheriff deed to the said Willis Simmons will fully appear butted and bounded, beginning at a black gum William Etheridge corner then along his line of marked trees a westerly course to a branch Brints line then with the said Brints line by various courses of the said branch to a marked beach Daniel Lees corner then north 85 degrees east twenty seven and an half chain by a line of marked trees to a marked white oak corner tree standing by the side of the plantation then south eleven degrees east by a line of marked trees and through a part of the plantation to a marked beach in John Armstrongs line then along his line a westwardly course to a marked beach his corner tree then with a stright course to the begining containing eighty nine and three quarters acres of land [signed] Willis Simmons. Wit: Wm. Williams and T. Baxter. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 1 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 257 & 258 - Thomas P. Williams to John Williams

25 May 1802 between Thomas P. Williams of Currituck county and state of NC. and John Williams of the county and state afsd. For the sum of two hundred dollars. One half a lot or peice of land and warf on the east side of the main road leading to Indian Town bridge beginning at a black walnut tree forked in Humprisis line near the main road and with the road to Indian Town bridge thence down the North river to John Humphries line and with the said Humphries line to the first station containg ten acres more or less. [signed] T. P. Williams. Wit: John Humphries and Homey? Ferebee. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 1 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 258 & 259 - Eunice Bradley to Kader Old

23 Jan. 1797 between Eunice Bradley of the county of Currituck and state of NC. and Kader Old of Norfolk county State of Va. for the sum of thirty three dollars and one third of Virginia money paid to Eunice Bradley by Kader Old. Land containing thirty five acres and three quarters of an acre it being one half of a patent granted to Delila Bradley infavore of Francis Dolley and Eunice Bradley for seventy one acres and three quarters bearing date the tenth day of July 1788 record thereunto being had will more fully appear. [signed] Eunice Bradley. Wit: Elizabeth Graves, James Old and Thos. Bank.

Pg. 258 & 259 - Kader Old to Peter Dauge

Indorse the within land (Eunice Bradley to Kader Old) which is thirty five acres and three quarters unto Peter Dauge. [signed] Kedar Old. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 1 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Currituck Co. Deed book 3 continued.

Pg. 259 & 260 - John Griffin to Joshua James

10 Apr. 1802 between John Griffin of the county of Princess Anne in the commonwealth of Virginia and Joshua James of said county and commonwealth. For the sum of fifty dollars current money of Virginia paid by the said Joshua James. Fifty acres of marsh land lying and being in the county of Currituck in the state of NC. and is part of an undivided tract of four hundred and twenty acres of land which William James late of the county of Princess Anne deceased by deed bearing date the sixth day of Oct. in the year 1761 conveyed to his brothers Edward James, Jonathan James and the said John Griffin as by reference to said deed duly proved and recorded in the court of the said county of Currituck will more fully appear. All the estate right title and intrest of him the said John Griffin of in and to the said fifty acres of marsh land hereby conveyed to Joshua James his heirs and assigns forever in common with the said John Griffin and the other owners and propititors of the said undivided tract of four hundred and twenty acres. [signed] John Griffin. Wit: Jacob Litchfield and David Maulbern and Thos. Mood?. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 2 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 260 & 261 - John Griffin to John James

12 Apr. 1802 between John Griffin of the county of Princess Anne in the commonwealth of VA and John James of said county and commonwealth. For the sum of Ninety dollars current money of Virginia. 90 acres of marsh land lying and being in the county of Currituck in the state of NC and is part of an undivided track of four hundred and twenty acres of land which William James late of the county of Princess Anne Decd. by deed bearing date the sixth day of Oct. in the year 1761 conveyed to his brother Edward James Jonathan James and the said John Griffin as by reference to said deed duly proved and recorded in the court of the said county of Currituck will more fully appear. All the estate right title and intrest of him the said John Griffin of in and to the said Ninety acres of marsh land hereby conveyed to John James his heirs and assigns forever in commons with the said John Griffden and the other owners and propititors of the said undivided track of four hundred and twenty acres. [signed] John Griffin. Wit: Jacob Litchfield and Thos. Alsod and David Maulbern. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 2 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 261 & 262 - Abel Etheridge to Malachi Butt

9 Feb. 1802 between Abel Etheridge of the county of Currituck and state of NC and Malachi Butt of the county of Norfolk and state of VA. For the sum of eighty dollars current money of the United States of America. Land situate lying and being in the county and state afsd. Begining at a white oak near the Virginia line thence south seventy one degrees east thirty seven and an half chains to a holly thence south thirty six degrees west twenty chains to a water oak thence north seventy one degrees west thirty seven and an half chains to a gum thence to the first station oak containing seventy five acres be the same more or less. Abel Etheridge and wife Lydia warrant deed. [signed] Abel Etheridge and Lydia Etheridge. Wit: Caleb Etheridge, Griffin Etheridge and Frederick Butt. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 2 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 262 & 263 - Wm. & Anne Morris & Maxey Millian, Malachi and Joseph Miller to William Read

25 Feb. 1802 between Wm. Morris and Anne his wife and three sons Maxey Millian Miller, Malachi Miller and Joseph Miller of Princess Anne county VA and William Read of the county and state afsd. For the sum of seventy five pound current money of Virginia paid to them the said Wm. Morres and Anne his wife and her three sons Maxey Million Miller, Mal Miller and Joseph Miller by William Read. A tract of land containing 50 acres more or less being in Currituck county in the province of NC and bounded as followes, begining at a Persimon tree a corner tree in said Reads line thence running easterly course by a line of marked trees to a red oak a nother corner in said reads line thence running southly course by a line of marked trees to a beach a corner tree in Jno. Bell line formely Malachi Marchant line thence running westarly course to a sweet gum a corner tree in Thos. Marchant line and thence running northly along said Marchant. line to the first mentioned corner tree. [signed] William Morris, Anne Morris, Maxey Million Miller, Malachi Miller and Joseph Miller. Wit: Malachi Read, Corprew Wilkings and Frances Etheridge. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 3 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 263 & 264 - George Pugh to William Pugh, Senr.

State of NC and county of Currituck. I George Pugh of the county of Currituck and province of NC for the sum of twenty five dollars to me in hand paid by William Pugh senr. of the said province. Fifty acres of land more or less it being on Chicknecomack Banks begining at the sea side runing west with Banisters Midyetts north line to Thos. Pains back line thence northly with the said line until an east course to the sea will contain fifty acres with runing back to the first station. 12 Jan. 1802. [signed] George Pugh, Junr. Wit: Paul S. Pugh, Wm. Meekins and Wm. Merry. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 3 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Currituck Co. Deed book 3 continued.

Pg. 264 & 265 - Joseph & Willey Williams to Thomas Farrow

26 May 1802 between Joseph Williams and Willey Williams his wife of the state of NC and county of Currituck and Thomas Farrow of the same state and county, for the sum of one hundred and five dollars paid by Thomas Farrow. Land situate in Currituck on Cape Hatterass Beginning at a cedar post on the water side Silas Farrow corner of the land left him by the virtue of James Wahabs will thence along the sound side 8-? chain to a cedar stake thence so. 12 e. about 59 chain to Hezekiah Farrow Senr. line thence with said line to Silas Farrow line then with said line to the first station for to contain fifty acres of land which has bin run out for him it being land left to Willey Williams by the virtue of James Wahabs will. [signed] Joseph Williams and Willey Williams. Wit: Thos. Brady and Jacob Williams. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 3 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 265 - Christopher Midyett to Jacob Midyett

5 Feb. 1802 between Christopher Midyett of the county of Hyde and state of NC and Jacob Midyett of the same state and county of Currituck. For the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars paid by Jacob Midyett for land lying on Chicamacomack Banks beginning at the head of Thomas Fishers creek and running eastwardly along Thomas Midyetts line to the back line of Christophers Oneels patent then with the course of the patent so far as will contain one half of Joseph Midyetts deed by estimation fifty acres. [signed] Christopher Midyett. Wit: Daniel Carter and Thos. Farrow. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 3 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 266 - Jacob Williams to Joseph Williams Junr.

26 May 1802 between Jacob Williams of the state of NC and county of Currituck and Joseph Williams Junr. of the said state and county. For the sum of sixty pounds lawfull money of this state. Land lying and being in the county of Currituck at Cape Hatterass to be taken out of an old patent formerly the property of James Wahab decd. being land left Rachel Williams by will beginning at the sound side Thomas Farrow's Corner then running across the patent with said Farrow's line so. 12 E. to back of the patent thence no. 81 E. to Salters line and then with Salters till No. 12 W. will conclude fifty acres to the sound and thence to the first station. [signed] Jacob Williams and Rachel Williams. Wit: Thos. Farrow and Thos Brady. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 5 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 266 & 267 - Jacob Williams to William Meekins

6 Oct. 1801 between Jacob Williams of the state of NC and county of Currituck and William Meekins of the state and county afsd. For the sum of fifty pounds cash paid by William Meekins. Land on Kennekeet Banks and bounded as follows beginning at a cedar post south east course of Ignatius Scarborough decd. land west to the sound thence southerly until a cedar post on the south side of Meekins creek a boundry between said Meekins and Ezekiel Hoopers bears east then south eastly south to a cedar post in Jacob Farrow decd. patent line then with said old patent line n. 30 e. to the beginning containing fifty acres more or less. [signed] Jacob Williams. Wit: Thos. Farrow and Hezekiah Farrow. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 5 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 267 & 268 - Major Whidbee to Hezekiah Scarborough

State of NC and county of Currituck. I Major Whidbee of Cape Hatterass Banks Currituck County and state afsd. For the sum of fifty hard dollars case to me in hand paid by Hezekiah Scarborough of the same state and county and place, planter. Land beginning at cedar post on the sea side hills Hezekiah Farrow's line then runing along the sea side hills with the corse of William Widbees patent to Robert Burruses bounder on the sea hills thence no. 15 w. 160 pole thence no 73 e. 250 pole then with said Farrow line to the first station for to conclude all the land in William Whidbees patent Except what he sold in his lifetime which is now 250 acres. [signed] Major Whedbee. Wit: Thomas Farrow and John Whedbee. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 5 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 268 & 269 - Hezekiah Scarborough to Thomas Farrow

13 March 1802 between Hezekiah Scarborough of the state of North Carolina and county of Currituck and Thomas Farrow of the same county and State. For the sum of seventy five dollars paid by Thomas Farrow for land on Cape Hatterass, beginning at a cedar post on the sea side hills Hezekiah Farrow's corner then so. 73 w. fifty poles to a cedar stake then no. 15 w. one hundred and sixty poles to a pole then no. 73 est. fifty poles to a post and from thence to the first station containing fifty acres of land. [signed] Hezekiah Scarborough. Wit: Thomas Brady. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 5 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 269 - William Pugh Senr. to Cornelius Pugh

State of NC and county of Currituck, I Williams Pugh Senr. of the county of Currituck and province of NC. for the sum of one hundred dollars paid by Cornelius Pugh of the said province. for land it being on Chicknicomock Banks begining at a cedar stake the north end of Wm. Daniels patent runing east to the sea thence along the sea to Thomas Pains line then with his line to the sound the north line of William Daniels patent then along the sound to Paul Pughs north line then to the first station for fifty acres more or less to the afsd. Cornelius Pugh. [signed] William Pugh. Wit: Paul S. Pugh, Wm. Mekins and Wm. Merry. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 5 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 269 & 270 - Isaac Farrow to Pharoah Farrow

State of NC and county of Currituck, 11 Nov. 1801 between Isaac Farrow of Kinnekeet in the county of Currituck and state of NC and Pharoah Farrow of the same place. For the sum of Sixty silver dollars paid by Pharoah Farrow for a parcel of land on Kennekeet, begining at a cedar stake at Pharoah Farrow's line at the sound running south with Jacob Farrow's Senr. old patent to a cedar post on the sound near Isaac Farrow's old well then running a direct course to a live oak tree at the corner of the big orchard then running by the south side of the orchard to a cedar post then north to a cedar stump in Isaac Farrow's old gardain then a direct course throuth the field to a live oak stump near the uper end to the field then north to Pharoah Farrow own line then with said line to first station at the sound the intent being to conclude ten acres more or less of patent land unto the said Pharoah Farrow. [signed] Isaac Farrow. Wit: John Clark and John Flower. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 6 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 270 & 271 - Matthias Tolar Senr. to John Walker

State of NC and County of Currituck, I Matthias Toller Senr. do give and bequeth to my cousin John Walker the son of Spencer Walker a certain peace or parcel of land containing by estamation fifty acres lying and situate on the north Banks in the county afsd. Begining at a place caled the viney swamp and running along James Lewark eastwardly to the Bull Ridge thence along the Bull Ridge northardly as far as to contain the fifty acres and from thence to the viney swamp and thence along said swamp to the first station. [month and day not given] 1802 [signed] Matthias Tolar. Wit: Darkes Walker and Daniel Walker. Deed of gift. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 6 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 271 - Elizabeth Walker to Ezekiah Walker

16 Mar. 1802 between Elizabeth Walker of the conty of Currituck and state of NC and her son Ezekiah Walker of the same county and state afsd. For the natural love and affection which she hath unto the said Ezekiah Walker her son, as also for the better maintenance and performant of the said Ezekiah Walker have given all that messuage of land situated in the county afsd. being the land whare I now live on containing thirty nine acres more or less. Begining at John Thompsons land then running and east course along a line of marked trees and north course to a pine then west to the afsd. John Thompsons line after my decease. [signed] Elizabeth Walker. Wit: Willis Etheridge and Agness Etheridge. Deed of gift to Hezekiah Walker. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 6 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 272 - William Simmons to Dennis Dozier

I William Simmons of the county of Halifax and state of NC. for the sum of four hundred and fifty silver dollars paid by Dennis Dozier of Currituck county and state of NC. for one Negro man slave named Ephrim aged twenty eight. 9 Mar. 1802 [signed] Wm. Simmons. Wit: Willis Simmons and J. Perkins. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 6 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 272 & 273 - Thomas Sanderson to George Caffey

State of NC and County of Currituck, I Thomas Sanderson in the county afsd. for the sum of two hundred and seventy five Spanish mill dollars paid by George Caffey for one Negro Boy named Jack. 18 July 1797 [signed] Thos. Sanderson. Wit: Elizabeth Barnard and Polley Forbs. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 7 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 273 - Joyce Shannon to Jonathan Lindsey

State of NC and county of Currituck. I Joyce Shannon of the county afsd. for the sum of fifty nine pounds sixteen shillings and eight pence to me paid by Jonathan Lindsey for the one third of a Negro man called Gideon. Feb. 1802, [signed] Joice Shannon. Wit: Daniel Shannon and William Lindsey. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 7 July 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Currituck Co. Deed book 3 continued.

Pg. 273 - Aaron **Bright** to Mary **Dough**

State of NC, County of Currituck. I Aaron **Bright** of the county and state afsd. for the sum of four hundred and fifty dollars to me paid by Mary **Dough** of the county and state afsd. for a certain Negro woman called Chain and two children known by the names of Zilph and Sue. 13 Sept. 1801 [signed] Aaron **Bright**. Wit: David **Jones** and Thos **Garrett**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 7 July 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 274 - Samail **Keaton** to Benjamin **Dough**

I Samail **Deaton** of the state of NC and county of Camden for the sum of one hundred and twenty pounds lawfull money paid by Benjamin **Dough** of the state afsd. and county of Currituck. For a certain Negro girl named Judith of about the age of fifteen years old. 8 Aug. 1801 [signed] Samuel **Keaton**. Wit: Joseph **Torksey**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 7 July 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 274 & 275 - Jacob **Perkins** Esqr. Sheriff to Peter **Dauge**

1 Feb. 1799 between Jacob **Perkins** Esqr. Sheriff of Currituck county in the State of NC and Peter **Dauge** of the county and state afsd. Whereas by virtue of Sundry writs of fieri facias of the state afsd. Court of pleas and quarter sessions for the county of Currituck afsd. held for said county at the court house the last Monday in Nov. 1798 directed to the sheriff of Currituck county whereby he was commanded by the following fieri facias Edwd. **Doughty** vs Luke **Barnard** debt of three pounds fourteen shillings and three pence, Edward **Doughty** vs Luke **Barnard** debt of two pounds seventeen shillings Saml. **Soory** vs Luke **Barnard** debt of four pounds twelve shillings and three pence. Simon **Wilson** Guards to Nancy **Glasgow** vs Luke **Barnard** debt of eleven pound eighteen shillings and eleven pence and in the following words to witt state of North Carolina to the sheriff of Currituck county greeting . We command you that of the goods and chattles. Lands and tenements of Luke **Barnard** if to be found in your bailwith you case to be made the sum of ten pound nine shillings and eight pence which Sally **Glasgow** lately in our county court of pleas and quarter session held for Currituck county at the court house in Currituck recovered against him for debt also the sum of one pound nine shillings and three pence for costs and charges in the said suit expended whereof the said Luke **Barnard** is liable as appears to us of record and have you the said monies before our said court on the last Monday in Feb next then and there to render the said Saley **Glasgow** and fair debts cost and charges afsd. fail not and have you then and there this writ. Wit: Spence **Hall** clerk of the said court at Currituck the XXIX day of Nov in the XXIII.d year of our independance ano. dom. 1798. T. **Baxter** and the said Jacob **Perkins** Sheriff in obedance to the said Sundry writs of fieri facias to him directed did enter upon and take posession of a certain tract of land wheron the said Luke **Barnard** lives, and other proprety sufficient being not to be found. Land is situate lying and being in said county of Currituck on the west side of the main road binding on the lands of Jacob **Perkins**, James **Dauge** and Peter **Dauge** begining at Jacob **Perkins** line turn of the road then along the main road s.10 w. seven chain thence west 14 chain to Peter **Dauges** line along his line north 88 degrees east seventeen chain and ninety links to first station containing eleven acres three rod and eight pole of land being a part of the tract of land wheron the said Luke **Barnard** now lives.

After legal notice Peter **Dauge** did appear and bid the sum of three pounds one shilling per acre and was the highest bidder.

That the said Jacob **Perkins** Esqr. Sheriff in virtue of the said writs to him directed of the laws in such cases provided and in consideration of the sum of thirty five pounds eighteen shillings and ten pence being the amount of the fieri facias to me paid by the said Peter **Dauge**. [signed] J. **Perkins**, Sheriff. Wit: T. **Baxter** and S. **Ferebee**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 26 July 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 275 & 276 & 277 - Solomon **Alcock** Esqr. Sheriff to Willis **Simmons**

26 Nov. 1801 between Solomon **Alcock** Esqr. Sheriff of Currituck county in the state of NC and Willis **Simmons** of the same county and state afsd. Whereas by a certain fieri facias of the state issued out of the county court of pleas and quarter sessions last Monday in Aug. 1801. To the sheriff of Currituck county you are commanded to make of the goods and chattles lands and tenements of Holowell **Etheridge** if in your baliwick to be found the sum of one hundred and eighty five pounds six shillings four pence which was by Jesse **Simmons** lately recovered against the said Holo. **Etheridge** in our court of pleas and of Currituck for damages also the sum of fourteen pounds 6/10 besides the sheriffs fees in the same suit asarded for costs whereto the said Holo **Etheridge** is liable as appears of record and ---? the said money before the justices of our said court of pleas on the last Monday in Nov. next to render to the said Jesse **Simmons** his said damages and costs afsd. and have there this writ. Spence **Hall** clerk of our said court the 3 day of Sept. 1801. Solomon **Alcock** Esqr. Sheriff in obedance to the said writ to him directed did enter upon and take possession of a certain tract of land where on the said Holowell **Etheridge** lives, other sufficient property being not to be found, which said land is situate lying and being in the said county of Currituck in a place

Continued on next page.

called Wacklons bounded as follows, beginning at a black gum William **Etheridge** corner and along his line a westerly course to a branch **Brints** line along his line to Beach Daniel **Lees** corner then n. 85 E. 27 P? chain to white oak then s. 11 e. by a line of marked trees to a beach in John **Armstrongs** line then along his line to a beach **Armstrongs** corner then to the beginning containing eighty nine acres and three fourths acres of land being a part of the tract of land whereon the said Holo. **Etheridge** now lives. **Willis Simmons** was highest bidder. [signed] Sol. **Alcock**, Sheriff. Wit: Thos. **Baxter** and S. **Ferebee**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 26 July 1802 Test: **Willis Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 277 - Grant to Ezekiel Hooper & Solomon Alcock

State of NC - No. 216 - We for the sum of fifty shillings for every hundred acres hereby granted, paid into our treasury by **Ezekiel Hooper** and **Solomon Alcock**. Land containing one hundred acres lying and being in the county of Currituck on Cape Hatterass Banks. Beginning at a stake on the sea side south east corner of **Jacob Farrows** patent thence running the various courses of the sea shore at low water mark to the pitch of Cape hatterass point thence north about ten west about seventy three and a half chain along the sea shore to a stake thence north eighty five west about fifty one chain to **Jacob Farrows** patent thence to the beginning. Entered the 24 July 1797. Yeilding such sums of money yearly or otherwise as our general assembly from time to time may direct, provided always that the said grantee shall cause this grant to be registered in the registers office of our said county of Currituck within twelve months from the date here of, otherwise the same shall be void. **Benjamin Williams** Esqr. our governor Captain general and commander in chief at Raleigh the 30 Nov. 1801. [signed] **B. Williams**. Registered Test: **Willis Etheridge** Pub. Register. The above patent registered 11 Aug. 1802.

Pg. 277 & 278 - Grant to Christopher Oneel

State of NC - No. 213 - We for the sum of fifty shillings for every hundred acres hereby granted, paid into our treasury by **Christopher Oneel**. Land containing five hundred acres lying and being in the county of Currituck beginning in **Jacob Midgetts** south line of his new survey by ten chain from the sea side then south seventy nine east binding on said **Jacob Midgetts** new survey to the sea side thence south about eleven east along the sea side about five hundred and eighty four chain to the bold beach to against the south end of **Christopher Oneels** old patent thence west about ten chain to near said **Oneels** old patent then with said **Oneels** old patent or near them to the first station. Entered -? May 1799 Yeilding such sums of money yearly or otherwise as our general assembly from time to time may direct, provided always that the said grantee shall cause this grant to be registered in the registers office of our said county of Currituck within twelve months from the date here of, otherwise the same shall be void. **Benjamin Williams** Esqr. our governor Captain general and commander in chief at Raleigh the 30 Nov. 1801. [signed] **B. Williams**. Registered 11 Aug. 1802 Test: **Willis Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 278 & 279 - Grant to Christopher Oneal

State of NC - No. 214 - We for the sum of fifty shillings for every hundred acres hereby granted, paid into our treasury by **Christopher Oneal**. Land containing four hundred acres lying and being in Currituck county, beginning at **Christopher Oneals** old patent line southard of said **Oneals** new patent then south six west one hundred and forty two chain with said **Oneals** old patent at the south end at the south side of **Jenkins Hammock** thence north seventy two west forty seven and a half chain to the south west corner of **howake Island** then the various courses of the sound including all Islands and marsh to the mouth of cedar creek to **Christopher Oneals** new patent then up said creek binding on said **Oneals** New patent to the head then to the beginning. Entered 1 Aug. 1799. Yeilding such sums of money yearly or otherwise as our general assembly from time to time may direct, provided always that the said grantee shall cause this grant to be registered in the registers office of our said county of Currituck within twelve months from the date here of, otherwise the same shall be void. **Benjamin Williams** Esqr. our governor Captain general and commander in chief at Raleigh the 30 Nov. 1801. [signed] **B. Williams**. Registered 11 Aug. 1802 Test: **Willis Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 279 - Grant to Major Clark

State of NC - No. 212 - We for the sum of fifty shillings for every hundred acres hereby granted, paid into our treasury by **Major Clark**. Land containing sixty two acres on Cape Hatteras Banks, Beginning at a live oak on **Stephen Brooks** line thence running south five east twenty eight and a half chain to a bay tree at **George Clarks** patent line thence south seventy one west twenty four and a half chain to the Indian patent thence north five west twenty chain to land belonging to the heirs of **Henry Clark** thence south sixty seven east nine and a half chains to a cedar stake thence north five west eighteen chains to a cedar stake in the back marsh thence to the beginning.

Continued on next page.

Yeilding such sums of money yearly or otherwise as our general assembly from time to time may direct, provided always that the said grantee shall cause this grant to be registered in the registers office of our said county of Currituck within twelve months from the date here of, otherwise the same shall be void. Benjamin **Williams** Esqr. our governor Captain general and commander in chief at Raleigh the 30 Nov. 1801. [signed] **B. Williams**. Registered 11 Aug. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 279 & 280 - Grant to Jacob Midgett

State of NC - No. 211 - We for the sum of fifty shillings for every hundred acres hereby granted, paid into our treasury by Jacob **Midgett**. Land containing one hundred acres on Chickinocomak Banks, begining at the north east corner of Christopher **Oneals** old patent thence running south seventy nine east twenty one chain to the sea side thence south about eleven west forty eight chain along the sea side thence north seventy nine west twenty one chain to Christopher **Oneals** old patent then to the begining. Entered 27 Aug. 1799

Yeilding such sums of money yearly or otherwise as our general assembly from time to time may direct, provided always that the said grantee shall cause this grant to be registered in the registers office of our said county of Currituck within twelve months from the date here of, otherwise the same shall be void. Benjamin **Williams** Esqr. our governor Captain general and commander in chief at Raleigh the 30 Nov. 1801. [signed] **B. Williams**. Registered 12 Aug. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 280 & 281 - Moses Creekmur to Ephraim Jarves

I Moses **Creekmur** do appoint Ephraim **Jarves** my lawfull attorney for me in my name and for my own proper use and benefit. 23 Aug. 1802. [signed] Moses **Creekmur**, Wit: James **Etheridge** and Tucker **Creekmur**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 4 Sept. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 281 - Wm. & Esther Lunn to Joyce Shannon

Received Sept. 10 1801 of Joyce **Shannon** execr. of William **Chandler** decd. a note for twenty dollars which when paid is in full payment and satisfaction for a small tract of land on Powels Point which the said William **Chandler** decd. sold to John **Norton** decd. and which the said **Chandler** had no lawfull right to as had appeared since the said twenty dollars being in full of the purchas money and intrest which was paid by the said John **Northon** for the before mentioned tract of land Recd. from us. [signed] Wm. **Lunn** and Esther **Lunn**. Wit: S. **Hall**.

State of NC Currituck. Aug. term 1802. This receipt is a discharge from Wm. **Lunn** and wife to Joyce **Shannon** execr. of Wm. **Chandler** decd. was proven in open court by the oath of Spence **Hall**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 27 Sept. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 281 - William Oneel to Daniel Tolson

26 Aug. 1802, I William **Oneel** in and for divers causes do give unto Daniel **Tolson** all my right of house hold property that I now possess in the world. [signed] William **Oneal**. Wit: Demsey **Quidley**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 27 Sept. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 281 & 282 - Leban Gregory to John Aydlett

Currituck NC, I Leban **Gregory** of the county and state afsd. for the sum of eighty pounds ten shillings current money of the state afsd. do sell to John **Aydlett** of the county and state afsd. one Negro woman named Patience of the age of thirty seven years. 24 Sept. 1801. [signed] Laben **Gregory**. Wit: Levin W. **Hall** and John **Evins**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 27 Sept. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 282 & 283 - Jacob Perkins, Sheriff to Thomas Willoughby Senr.

State of NC Currituck County. I Jacob **Perkins** Sheriff of Currituck County by virtue of a fieri pacias of the state afsd. Issued out of the court house in Currituck on the last Monday in Aug. 1799 and to me directed at the instence of Thomas **Willoughby** Senr. vs Asa **Lee** whereby I was commanded in the following wards state of NC to the Sheriff of Currituck County. Command you that of the goods and chattles lands and tenements of Asa **Lee** if to be found in your bailewich yore cause to be made the sum of three hundred and eighty four pounds 5/4 which Thomas **Willoughby** Senr. lately in the county court of please and quarter sessions held for Currituck county at the courthouse in Currituck recovered against him for debt as also the sum of twenty four pounds 10/3? for costs and charges in the said suit expended bedides sheriffs fees on the same where of the said Asa **Lee** is liable as appears to us of record and have you the said monies before our said court on the last Monday in Nov. next then and there to render unto the said Thos. **Willoughby** Senr. his debt costs and charges afsd. have you then this writt, wit: Spence **Hall** clerk of the said Court 30 Aug. 1800.

And I Jacob **Perkins** sheriff as afsd. in obediance to the writt, entered the premises of the said Asa **Lee** and levy the

Continued on next page.

AGS July & October 2007

same on one Negro girl the property of the said Asa Lee by the name of Nance and advertised by law, legal notice, William Williamson of Moyock appeared and bid the sum of seventy two pounds and was the highest bidder and I Jacob Perkins sheriff by virtue of the said writ to me directed conveyed unto the said William Williamson the said Negro girl Nance. 31 Aug. 1802 [signed] J. Perkins, Sheriff. Wit: T. Baxter and Gideon Lamb. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 27 Sept. 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 283 - George McClive? to Eustace O'Brien

Dec. Sat. 4 1784, Received from George McClive the sum of Ten hard dollars it being in part of 20 hard dollars for which I promised to make him a good title to a tract of land sold him on the Nowed (sic) Banks joining unto Francis Creek as witness my hand. Eustace O'Brien was proved in open court by the oath of Saml. Salyear Junr. and was ordered to be registered. Test T. Baxter C C C. Registered Sept. 27 1802. Willis Etheridge Pug. Register.

Pg. 283 & 284 - George McCleve to William McCleve

State of NC Currituck county. Artical of agreement made 19 Dec. 1784 between Eustace O'Brien and George McCleve of the state and county afsd. I the said O'Brien for the sum of eight pounds in gold or silver do quit claim and confirm unto the said McCleve all my right title and intrest I have in a parcel of land on the North Banks containing one hundred acres lying 3 miles north of Roanoke Inlet on the sound being part of an entry made on Frances Creek to be known by the name of the Doctors Folly bounded by the line of Thos. Tillot on the north the sound on the west the line of Rogers on the south and sea on the east. Dec. 1784 [signed] Eustace O'Brien. Wit: Saml. Salyear Junr. and Josiah Nicholson.

Observe that if there be more acres of land in said entry the said Ruark McCleve is to pay for the over plus of two hundred acres at the rate of eight pounds silver dollars.

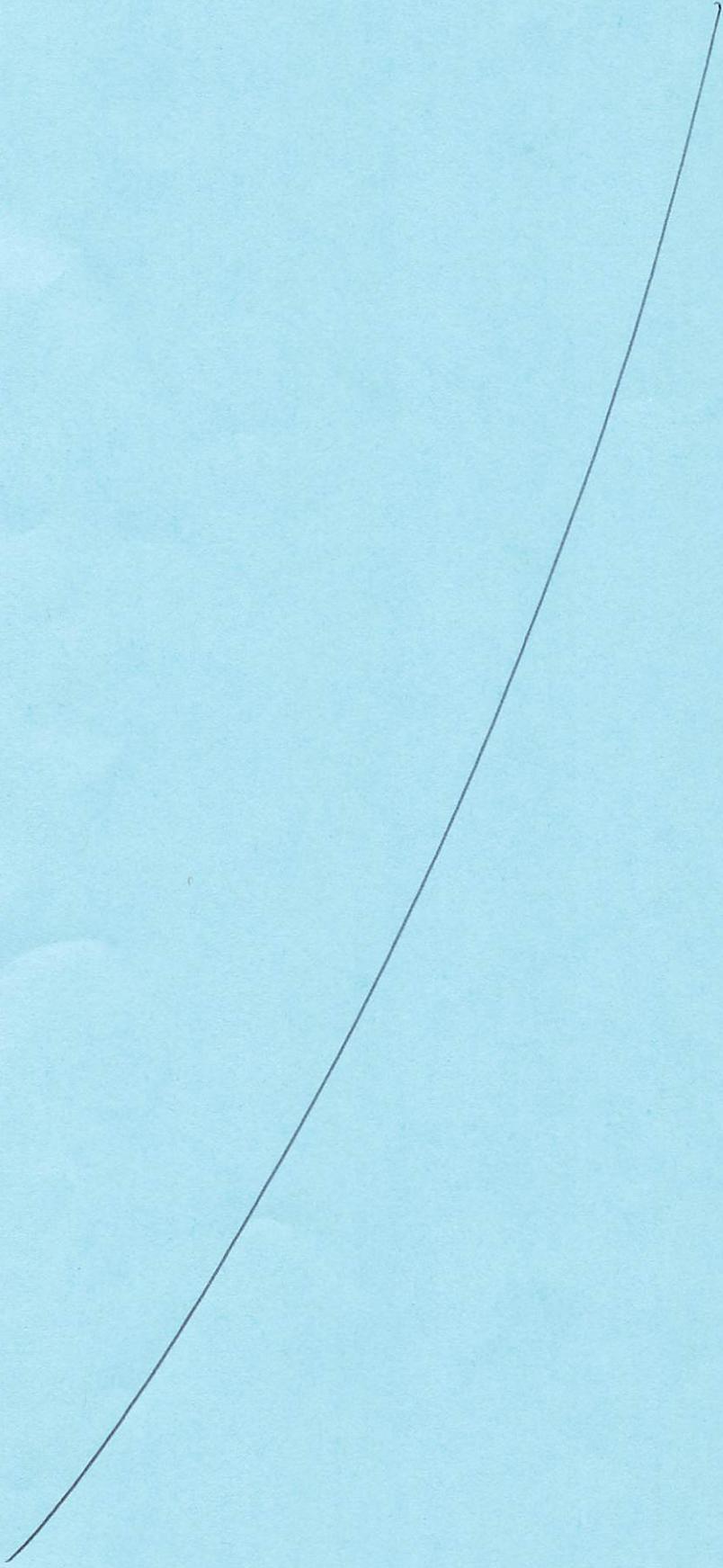
I do hereby sign over all my right and title of the within article and the purpose therein mentioned to William McCleaf April 24 1802. [signed] George M. Cleaver. Wit: Emanuel Vantrees and Conrad Vantrees. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 27 Sept. 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Currituck County, NC Deeds
(submitted by Lois Meekins)

Grantor		Grantee		Bk. & Pg.
Abner	Harrison	Charles	Amua?	18 - 142
Peter	Harrison	W. D.	Barnard	31 - 101
Ben	Harrison	Edmond	Barnard	14 - 311
Daniel	Harrison	Wm. H.	Bray	31 - 626
Josiah	Harrison	Wm.	Carter	7 - 27
Wm.	Harrison	Wm. W.	Chaddick	25 - 295
Wm.	Harrison	Wm. W.	Chaddick	25 - 270
Zorabella	Harrison	Josiah	Curlin	7 - 37
Joshua	Harrison	Joseph M.	Daniel	25 - 151
Joshua	Harrison	Isaac	Davis	19 - 360
Peter	Harrison	A. O.	Dey	30 - 33
Abner	Harrison	Ewd.	Dowdy	27 - 527
Wm. S.	Harrison	Saml.	Dowdy	28 - 132
George	Harrison	Saml.	Dowdy	31 - 301
Henry	Harrison	Willis	Etheridge	5 - 151
Jesse	Harrison	Ben	Evans	14 - 462
Joshua	Harrison	Matison	Evans	28 - 175
Elias	Harrison	Lemuel	Everton	8 - 266
Joshua	Harrison	Major	Everton	25 - 148
Wm.	Harrison	Eldridge	Fisher	2 - 235
Henry	Harrison	Richard	Fisher	2 - 360
Wm	Harrison	Willis	Gallop	23 - 225
Wm.	Harrison	Hodges	Gallop	27 - 225
Ann	Harrison	John	Grant	8 - 105

Continued on next page.

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY



OCGS REFERENCE ONLY
ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3
Submitted by Lois Meekins
 Continued from January

*NC
Currituck
1-7*

Pg. 211 & 212 - William **Ballance** to Robert **Burrus**:

12 Sept. 1801 - William **Ballance** of Cape Hatter Banks in Currituck county and state of NC and Robert **Burrus** of Cape Hatterass and Currituck county and state of NC, for the sum of twenty five pounds , for land on Hatterass Banks in Currituck county and state afsd. begining at a stake in the marsh at Reuben **Burruses** corner then south 36, e, 8 chains and 45 links to William **Ballance** corner n. 48. e. 58 chain to the north part of Samuel **Stows** pattent then n. 10. w. about 12 chain to Reuben **Burrus** line then with his line to the begining containing 60 acres. [signed] William **Ballance**. Wit: Thos. **Poyner**, Christopher **Rolinson** and William **Etheridge** Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 7 Jan. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 212 & 213 - Maxamillon & Jane **Miller** to Caleb **Cox** Senr. :

4 Dec. 1801 - Maxamillon **Miller** & Jane **Miller** his wife and Caleb **Cox** Senr. for the sum of Four? hundred and fifty silver dollars paid, land begining at a black gum in Caleb **Etheridge** line along his line to a black gum and pine James **Etheridges** corner along his line to a sweet gum corner of Evan **Millers** new pattent along that line a westward corner to a black gum then a south course to a corner pine then along the back line to a bay tree thence to a red oak James **Etheridges** corner then along his line to a black gum in James **Etheridges** line then to the first station containing one hundred and fifty acres of land and swamp be the same more or less. [signed] Maxy **Miller**. Wit: William **Etheridge**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 8 Jan. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 213 - Maximilon & Jane **Miller** to Benjamin **Cox**:

4 Dec. 1801 - Maximilon **Miller** and Jane his wife of Currituck county and state of NC and Benjamin **Cox** of the said county and state. for the sum of fifteen silver dollars paid by Benjamin **Cox**, The one third part of a tract of land lying and being in the county of Currituck and bounded as followeth, begining at a Juniper tree standing near Kinnen ridge runing s. 61. east 40 chas. to a small gum on **Evan's** ridge thence so. 20 w. 60 chains to the first station containing two hundred and forty acres of land [signed] Max. **Miller** and Jean **Miller**. Wit; Willouby **White**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 8 Jan. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 214 - Caleb **Cox** Senr. to Aaron **Bright**:

13 Oct. 1801 - Caleb **Cox** late of the county of Currituck and state of NC planter of the one part and Aaron **Bright** of the county and state afsd. of the other part. For the sum of five hundred dollars current money of the United States of America paid by Aaron **Bright**. Land between Moyock Mill and the great swamp bridge begining at a holley tree standing near the south end of Thomas **Allisons** lane a corner between said **Allison** and the above Caleb **Cox** thence a northerly corse by a line of marked trees to a beach a corner between said Caleb **Cox** and John **Northern** Esqr. thence with said division line a westerly course to a gum George **Forker** corner thence a southerly course with said **Forkers** line to a pine thence by a line of marked tree to a gum saplin standing by the side of the city old field thence a westerly corse with his line to a gum in the old line thence easterly the course with the great swamp various courses to the pattent by the line of marked trees to a beach standing on the side of the Wolfpit, thence continuing with the course of the pattent by a line of marked trees to the first station containing one hundred acres more or less. [signed] Caleb **Cox** and wife Nancy **Cox**. Wit: David T. W. **Cook** and John **Cox**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 8 Jan. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 215 - James **White** Senr. to William **Tatum**:

1 Dec. 1801 - James **White** Senr. of the county of Currituck and state of NC and William **Tatum** of the county and state afsd. for the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars. for land lying and being in the county of Currituck on Bells Island, begining on the west side of Bells Island at a pine in the edge of the woods and marsh John **Bells** and James **Whites** line thence a northerly course with the woods and marsh so fare with **Bells** and **Whieds** line as will contain one half of the marshes that James **White** bought of said John **Bell** and thence eastwardly and southwardly course to the first station pine containing fifty acres more or less. [signed] James **White**. Wit: T. **Baxter**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 9 Jan. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 215 & 216 - Grant to Thomas **Sanderson**:

State of NC - No. 220 - We for the sum of fifty shillings for every hundred acres here by granted paid unto our treasury by Thomas **Sanderson**, Grant unto the said Thomas **Sanderson** a tract of land containing one hundred and fifty acres lying and being in the county of Currituck, begining at swamp road thence south S w on east seven and one half chains south twenty east two and one half chains north eighty five east two chains to Jesse **Sandersons** patent then with said patent south twenty two east eleven and a half chains south eighteen west ten and a half chains

COUNTY DEED BOOK 3 CONTINUED

south twenty east twelve chains south three east six and a half chains south forty west five chains south fifteen east five chains south thirty west three chains fourteen links to a forked white gum south thirteen and a half chains south twenty west six chains and twenty links to a corner white oak thence north twenty two and a half west eighty one and one half chain to three maples thence east twenty three and a half chain to the swamp road thence along the said road to the beginning entered 4 Feb. 1799. yeilding and paying to us such sums of money yearly or other wise as our general assembly directs. provided always that the said grantee shall cause the grant to be registered in the registers office of said county of Currituck within twelve months from the date here of, other wise the same shall be void. [signed] B. Williams. 5 Dec. 1801. Will White, Secretary. Registered 25 Feb. 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 216 - John Snowden to Thomas Mercer:

I John Snowden of Camden county and the state of NC for the sum of sixty six pounds five shillings have sold unto Thomas Mercer one negro boy named Samson being eight years old. 6 Apr. 1793. [signed] John Snowden. Wit: Hilary Simmons and Thomas Mercer Junr. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 23 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 217 - Jacob Perkins, Shrf. to Jonathan Lindsey:

NC - Currituck county - I Jacob Perkins sheriff of the county afsd. by virtue of a writ directed from Currituck Nov. term 1800 commanding me to make of the goods and chattels lands and tenements of Joseph Lindsey the sum of twenty three pounds five shillings and nine pence which lately in the court of please and quarter sessions held for the county of Currituck Griffeth Dauge recovered against him for debt and cost and damages and I the said Jacob Perkins sheriff pursuant to the said writ did levy the same on the first day of Jan. 1801 offer the said negro gairl Nance at publick vendue and Jonathan Lindsey appeared and bid sixty five pounds for said negro. [signed] J. Perkins Sher. 24 day of Feb. 1802. Wit: S. Hall. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 24 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 217 & 218 - Solomon Alcock, Shrf. to Jonathan Lindsey:

NC- Currituck County - I Solomon Alcock shreiff of the county afsd. by virtue of and order of court to me directed from Nov. term 1801 commanding me to sell at publick auction two thirds of a negro man called Gidion the property of Thos. Simmons orphan of Lemuel Simmons deceased. and after advertising the said negro agreeable to law I did offer the said negro Gideon at publick vendue on the first day of January in the year of 1802 and Jonathan Lindsey Esqr. appeared and bid one hundred and nineteen pounds thirteen shilling and four pence which was the highest bid for the two thirds of the said negro man. Feb. 1802. [signed] Solo. Alcock, Sher. Wit: Thos. C. Ferebee. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 24 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 218 - Thomas Mercer Senr. to William Ballance:

NC - Currituck county - I Thomas Mercer Senr. of the county and state afsd. for the sum of four hundred dollars have sold to William Ballance of the county of Edge Comb and state of NC one negro man called Will about 25 years old. 4 Feb. 1802 [signed] Thomas Mercer. Wit: T. Baxter and John Scurr.

Pg. 218 - William Ballance to William Maund:

State of NC and County of Currituck - I William Ballance of the county of Edge Comb and state afsd. do assign the within bill of sale unto William Maund or his assigns for ever and from all persons claiming or laying claim to the premises and therein specified and witness my hand and seal this 17 day of Feb. 1802 - [signed] William Ballance. Wit: T. Baxter and John Scurr. Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 24 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

Pg. 219 - Thos. Poyner, Adms. to Daniel Lindsey:

NC - Currituck Co. - I Thos. Poyner adms. of the estate of Nancy Sanderson deceased by virtue of an order of the court of pleas and quarter session held for the county of Currituck at Nov. term 1801 ordering me as adms. afsd. to sell all the negros belonging to the estate of the said deceased. and after advertising agreeable to law did 1 Jan. 1802 offer at publick vendue one negro woman called Taliean belonging to the estate of the said deceased. Daniel Lindsey appeared and bid fifty five pounds seven shillings which was the highest bid for the said negro woman Taliean or Talicon and the said Daniel Lindsey having given a note with approved security for the payment of the above said sum of money as the law directs. 25 Feb. 1802. [signed] Thos. Poyner J.P.. Wit: S. Hall Test: T. Baxter C C C. Registered 25 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis Etheridge Pub. Register.

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3
Submitted by Lois Meekins
 Continued from April

Pg. 219 & 220 - Thos. Poyner, Adms. to Willis Gallop:

NC - Currituck Co. - I **Thos. Poyner** adms. of the estate of **Nancy Sanderson** deceased by virtue of an order of the court of pleas and quarter session held for the county of Currituck at Nov. term 1801 ordering me as adms. afsd. to sell all the negros belonging to the estate of the said deceased and after advertising agreeable to law did 1 Jan. 1802 offer at publick vendue one negro boy called **Mustipher** belonging to the estate of the said deceased and **Willis Gallop** appeared and bid one and thirty three pounds which was the highest bid for the said negro. **Willis Gallop** having given his note with aproved security for the payment of the above sum of money as the law directs. 25 Feb. 1802 - [signed] **Thos. Poyner**. Wit: **S. Hall**. Test: **T. Baxter C C C**. Registered 25 Mar. 1802 Test: **Willis Etheridge Pub. Register**.

Pg. 220 - Spence Hall to Assa Etheridge:

NC - Currituck County - I **Spence Hall** Excer. of **Josiah Simson** decd. by authority vested in me by the last will and testament of the said **Josiah Simson** decd. did on the 30 day of Mar. 1801 offer at publick vendue a negro woman **Sarah** and her child **Nell**, belonging to the estate, **Assa Etheridge** bid one hundred and fifty four pounds which was the highest bid. 4 Jan. 1802 - [signed] **Spence Hall** Excer. to the last will and testament of **Josiah Simson** decd. Wit: **Louln? Ball**. Test: **T. Baxter C C C**. Registered 25 Mar. 1802 Test: **Willis Etheridge Pub. Register**.

Pg. 220 & 221 - Nathan Poyner to Jonathan Lindsey:

NC - Currituck County - I **Nathan Poyner** a lawfull constable for the county afsd. by virtue of several executions to me directed to be levied on the goods and chattels of **Joseph Lindsey** decd. in the hands of his adms. I the said constable did by virtue of the said executions levy the same on a negro boy named **Dick** and no other property belonging to the estate of the said decd. was to be found except negroes and after advertising agreeable to law did on the sixteenth of Jan. 1802 at the house of offer said negro boy **Dick** at publick vendue and **Jonathan Lindsey** appeared and bid fifty nine pounds currency which was the highest bid for the said negro boy **Dick**. [signed] **Nathan Poyner**. Wit: **S. Hall**. Test: **T. Baxter C C C**. Registered 25 Mar. 1802 Test: **Willis Etheridge Pub. Register**.

Pg. 221 - Thos. Poyner to Samuel Brown:

NC - Currituck Co. - I **Thos. Poyner** adms. of the estate of **Nancy Sanderson** deceased by virtue of an order of the court of pleas and quarter session held for the county of Currituck at Nov. term 1801 ordering me as adms. afsd. to sell all the negros belonging to the estate of the said deceased, and after advertising agreeable to law did 1 Jan. 1802 offer at publick vendue one negro woman **Hannah**, one of the negros belonging to the said estate, **Samuel Brown** appeared and bid one hundred and seventy eight pounds which was the highest bid. [signed] **Thos. Poyner**. Wit: **S. Hall**. Test: **T. Baxter C C C**. Registered 25 Mar. 1802 Test: **Willis Etheridge Pub. Register**.

Pg. 221 & 222 - John Barnard to John Sanderson Senr.:

NC - Currituck county - I **John Barnard** of **Camden County** and state afsd. excer. of **Samuel Barnard** decd. of the county of Currituck did legally advertise and exposed to sale at the house of **Thos. Heath** in the county of Currituck one negro boy called **Ishmal** on the 20 Jan. 1802 and **John Sanderson Senr.** of the county of Currituck appeared at the place afsd. and bid the sum of one hundred pounds one shilling and was the highest bidder. 24 Feb. 1802. [signed] **John Barnard** Test: **T. Baxter C C C**. Registered 25 Mar. 1802 Test: **Willis Etheridge Pub. Register**.

Pg. 222 & 223 - Thos. Poyner to Asa Etheridge:

NC - Currituck Co. - I **Thos. Poyner** adms. of the estate of **Nancy Sanderson** deceased by virtue of an order of the court of pleas and quarter session held for the county of Currituck at Nov. term 1801 ordering me as adms. afsd. to sell all the negros belonging to the estate of the said deceased. and after advertising agreeable to law did 1 Jan. 1802 offer at publick vendue one half of a negro man called **Cuse\Case** belonging to the estate of the said deceased. **Asa Etheridge** bid one hundred and seven pounds which was the highest bid. [signed] **Thos. Poyner, Adms.** Wit: **S. Hall**. 25 Feb. 1802 - Test: **T. Baxter C C C**. Registered 26 Mar. 1802 Test: **Willis Etheridge Pub. Register**.

Pg. 223 - Sarah Bennet to Elizabeth Bennet:

For the love I bare to my daughter **Elizabeth Bennet** or if she should have either brother or sister hereafter the I am love and due respect to them also. I do give to my daughter **Elizabeth** one feather bed and curtains and furniture and blew chest if in case the said **Elizabeth Bennet** should inter marry and if not this gift to be void and if in case I should not hereafter have no lawfull issue, I give my negro garl **Silva** to my daughter **Elizabeth Bennet** at my deceas likewist I give at my death six silver tee spoons a simmer and tongs to said **Elizabeth Bennet** with one hunting sadle

COUNTY DEED BOOK 3 CONTINUED

all the afsd. goods I have given. 12 Mar. 1801 - [signed] Sarah **Bennet**. Wit: Maximilion **Bowren** and Thos. **Ferebee**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 26 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 223 & 224 - David T. W. **Cook** to David Cook **Bright**:

I David T. W. **Cook** of the county of Currituck and state of NC for the natural love I have for my beloved Nephew David Cook **Bright** of the afsd. county and state and for divers other good causes give to David Cook **Bright** one negro gairl caled **Dianna**. [signed] David T. W. **Cook**. Wit: Benjamin **Northern** and Lydia **Cook**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 26 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 224 - Willoughby **White** to Levan **Ballance**:

NC - Currituck County - I Willoughby **White** of the state and county afsd. do for divers good cause and considerations paid more espacially for the sum of five shillings paid. Give and grant to Levan **Ballance** his heirs as he has or will have by daughter **Chloe** for ever a certain tract of land known by the name of Crow Island containing 421 acres more or less together with all the stock thereto belonging except one mare named Fly also fifty acres of land joining and lying on Bellows Bay likewise two cows and calves there belonging. 20 Feb. 1802 - [signed] Willouby **White**. Wit: Josiah **Nicholson** and Josias **Nicholson**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 26 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 224 & 225 - Jesse **Miller** to Benjamin **Cox**:

25 Jan. 1802 - Jesse **Miller** of the county of Currituck and state of NC and Benjamin **Cox** of the county and state afsd. for the sum of ten silver dollars paid by Benjamin **Cox**. Land situated and lying and being in the county and state afsd. and out of Even **Millers** Juniper swamp patent containing eighty acres it being the land that fell to the said **Miller** by his father. [signed] Jesse **Miller**. Wit: Caleb **Etheridge** and Isaac **Roberts**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 27 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 226 - William **Simmons** to Willis **Simmons**:

25 Feb. 1802 - William **Simmons** of the county of Hallifax and state of NC and Willis **Simmons** of the county of Currituck and state afsd. for the sum of one thousand silver dollars. Land whereon I former lived in Currituck, begining at a black gum on the side of the swamp side **Dauges** line bordering the lands of Saml. **Dauge** and Arter **Turten** corner along **Turtens** line north 130 to a sweet gum Willis **Simmons** corner along his line, Richd. **Jarvis** line, James **Dauge** corner in **Jarvis** line, eignty two acres more or less. [signed] William **Simmons**. Wit: S. **Ferebee** and James **Etheridge**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 27 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 226 & 227 - Stephen **Weskett** to Winefred **Etheridge**:

8 Feb. 1802 - Stephen **Weskett** for the sum of one hundred pounds paid by Winefred **Etheridge** my daughter, land on Roanoak Island, begining at a marked stake on the creek side and then runing south westerdly to a mulberry stump on the edge of the high ground and from the said stump still runing on a south westwardly course by a line of marked trees to a marked pine at the southwest corner of Barnabe **Etheridge** line then runing north westwardly along Barnabe **Etheridges** line to a corner polt then north 56 degrees east to a marked pin tree then the same course down to the creek side then along the creek to the first station containing by estimation fifty acres more or less. [signed] Stephin **Weskett**. Wit: Binja. **Dough**, Elijah **Marmeduke** and Ris? **Etheridge**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 27 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 228 - James **Banks** to Tully **Sory**:

25 Dec. 1801 - James **Banks** and Annis his wife of the county of Currituck and state of NC and Tully **Sory** of the said county and state afsd. for the sum of Twenty five dollars paid by Tully **Sory**. James **Banks** and Annis his wife doth sell to Tully **Sory** a peice of land in Currituck county bounded by the marsh on the south and s. west on the north by Thos. **Marchents** line thence joining the land of my brother containing by estimation twelve and a half acres more or less. It being the one fourth of that piece of land which my father James **Banks** purchased of James **Phillips** reference to record will more fully and at large appear. [signed] James **Banks**. Wit: Thos. **Banks** and I. or J. **Warlin?** Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 29 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3

Submitted by Lois Meekins

Continued from July

Pg. 229 - Jesse **Perry** to John **Sanderson**:

6 Jan. 1802 - Jesse **Perry** of the state of NC and county of Currituck and John **Sanderson** of the county and state afsd. for the sum of one hundred pounds paid by John **Sanderson**, peice of marsh and land known by the name of the Narrows Island begins at or near the south mouth of the Narrrows near or at a creek called and known by the name of niger creek thence various courses with the said creek to the sound or grate Narrows thence with said narrows and sound various courses to the north mouth of the little Narrows thence with said Narrows various courses to the first station containing of one hundred acres of marsh and land more or less. [signed] Jesse **Perry**. Wit: Daniel **Lindsey** and Thos. **Barnard**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 29 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 230 -

19 Feb. 1802 - Nathan **Poyner** of the state of NC and county of Currituck and Samuel **Jarvis** of the same county and state afsd. for the sum of forty two pounds ten shillings currency of the state. Land begining at a red oak standing on the side of the main road joining Edward **Taylor's** land thence an easterly course by a line of marked trees binding on Jesse **Sanderson's** decd. land to a corner pine down thence southerly course by a line of marked trees binding on the land of Jesse **Sanderson** dedc. to a pine saplin a corner tree statking adjoining the land of James **Whitehall** thence westerly by a line binding on James **Whitehall** land to the main road thence northerly with main road to the first station containing seventeen and a half acres more or less. [signed] Nathan **Poyner**. Wit: William **Mercer** and Edward **Collins**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 29 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 231 - Thosmas **Garrett** to Anthony **Fentress** and Nathan **Green**:

NC - Currituck County - 8 July 1799 - Thomas **Garrett** of the state and county afsd. and Anthony **Fentress** and Nathan **Green** both of the same place. for the sum of one hundred silver dollars paid by **Fentress** and **Green**, Land situated on the North Banks on the east side of Gean Gite Creek beginning at a red oak stump at the head of the flag gut thence east corse to the had [head] of the patent thence northerly to Perrys line thence **Perrys** line to said creek thence southerly the creek to the first station soping the same to be two hundred acres more or less. [signed] Thomas **Garrett**. Wit: William **Fentress** and Moses **Capt's**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 29 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 231 & 232 - Samuel **Benson** to Avery **Tillitt**:

11 Jan. 1802 - Samuel **Benson** of the state of NC county Currituck and Avary **Tillitt** of the same place. for the sum of ninety pounds paid by said **Tillitt** for a parcel of land situated on the North Banks begining at the mouth of a gut on the head of Kitty Hawk Bay thence up the said gut various courses to a pine at the main road thence easterly along the main road to a pine thence a north east corse to pine a corner tree joining **Boatchums** line thence runing a southerly corse by a line of marked trees to a drun? and a joining **Beatchums** land to the head of the bay thence down the bay to the first station containing one hundred acres more or less. [signed] Samuel **Benson**. Wit: Thos. **Garrett** and Thos. **Roberds**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 29 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 232 - Mathias **Toler** to Clemant **Hill**:

22 Dec. 1801 - Mathias **Toler** of the state of North Carolina and county of Currituck and Clemant **Hill** of the state and county afsd. for the sum of twenty silver dollars. Land lying and being on the North Banks in the state and county afsd. on the east side of Jean Guike Creek beginning at a cedar post on the east side of said creek at Charles B. **Harberts** land thence runing n. about 45 degrees east by a line of marked trees so for as to run a south course to Thomas **Garretts** land thence to bind said **Garretts** land to the said Creek and thence northerly binding on Jeane Guike creek to the beginning to contain one hundred and eight acres of land. [signed] Mathias **Toler**. Wit: Thos. **Poyner**, Andrew **Wynne** and Thos. **Garrett**. Test: T. **Baxter** C C C. Registered 29 Mar. 1802 Test: Willis **Etheridge** Pub. Register.

Pg. 233 - John **Evans Junr.** to Anthony **Fentress**:

NC - Currituck county - 20 Apr. 1801 - John **Evans junr.** of one part and Anthony **Fentress** of the other. for the sum of five hundred and three dollars paid by said Anthony **Fentress** for land lying on Albemarle Sound on the west side of Powels Point, begining at Daniel **Dowdys** line at the sound side then runing with said **Dowdys** line to Laban **Thomas's** corner tree formerly Daniel **Bows's** corner tree then a straight line a southerly course across to William **Forbes's** line then a westerly course down his line to the sound side then by various courses of the said sound to the begining the afsd. boundaries is to contain the whole of the parcell or tract of land that Caleb **Dowdy** dedc. give by

Abstracts of Currituck County, NC. Deed Book 3

Abstracted by: Lois Johnson Meekins:

N.C.
Currituck
1.5

Currituck County Deed Book 3

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

[this is written on the inside of the first page]

"According be made p 122 the below were copied herein on 1800"

The middle of this book pp 86 to 123 contains the earliest deeds of record in this county. They date from 1696 to 1713. The beginning from 1735 to 1740. The end from 1796 to 1805. Book 2 has 1761 to 1790 with a few re-recorded 1704 etc. deeds as on pp 327 and 416 (1719)."

Pg 1- John Squires to George Turner:

North Carolina - Currituck Precint - John Squires of the province and precint - for 20 pounds paid by George Turner of province and precint a for said. One messuage or tract of land situate lying & being on Morrismonkeete on the N^o.side of Wusockin Creek containing by estimation five hundred acres be the same more or less buting and bounding: Begining at a gutt on David Jones line running up the main creek to the head thence a north course to a sweet gum thence an easterly to the back of a grate savont? thence to the first station. Signed sealed and delivered in the presents of us: Saml. Stow, James Poyner and John Brooks.

[signed] John Squires and Charles S. Eden. This deed of sale was acknowledged in open court by John Squires Indian King with Charles Eden unto George Turner the 7th of April 1739. Test Wm. Shergold C C C

Registered the 21 of June 1739: by Thos. Williams Pub: Register

Pg-1 & 2- John Buckner to William Harding:

1739 - John Buckner of North Carolina of Camden? the one part and William Harding of the same government of the other part. For 10 pounds current money of Virginia. 50 acres of land commonly known by the name of Reedy Island Neck, Begining at a mapel by the purcoson and running S^o 45^o west eighty two pole on the purcoson then North 8^o W. or there abots binding on the purcoson to a white oake then N^o 3^o Et. 14 pole to a white oake in a valley N^o 50^o East 82 pole to a gum then S^o 5^o E. to the first station. In witness where of I have here unto sett my hand the day & year above written. [signed] John Buckner and Sarah Buckner.

Signed sealed & delivered in the presents of us: Thos. Davis, Saml. Baker, Edw Cox.

This deed of sale was acknowledged in open court by John Buckner & his wife Sarah Buckner unto Wm. Harden the 3 day of April 1739: Test William Shergold Clk. Court. Registered the 21 day of June 1739 by Thos Williams.

Pg. 2 & 3 - Joseph Bell to Solomon Etheridge:

2 Jan. 1738 - Between Joseph Bell and Mary his wife living in Cartrite precint in the county of Bath in the province of North Carolina of the one part and Solomon Etheridge of the prict. of Currituck & county of Albermarle & province of North Carolina of the other part. For 51 pounds Virginia money. A sartain tract of land containing by patent six hundred & sixteen acres which said land was granted to John Houdgson by patent bearing date the 25th day of Feb. 1696 being Currituck prect. on the North side of the Northwest branch of Tulls Creek [signed] Joseph Bell & Mary Bell. Signed in the presents of: Richd. Hodges, Solomon Bright.

This deed of sale was acknowledged in open court by Richd. Hodges & Solomon Bright to Solomon Etheridge the 3 day of April 1739. Test Wm. Shergold Clk. Court. Registered the 21 day of June 1739, by Thos. Williams Pub. Register.

Pg- 3 - John Squires & Charles Eden to Morris Jones:

John Squires King Of Aromateskeete Indians and Charles Eden for the sum of twelve pounds Virginia money. A certain peresell of land by estimation one hundred acres more or less and bounded as followeth from the head of Seeder Creek to the head of the lone creek runing a south east case together with all houses, orchards, fences and all other appertenances. [signed] John Squires and Charles Eden.

Sealed & delivered in presents of us: Thos. Lowther and Saml. Simmons.

This deed was acknowledged in open court by John Squires Indian King & Charles Eden to Morris Jones the 3 day of Apr. 1739. Registered the 28 day of June 1739. Test Wm. Shergold, Clk. Court.

Pg - 3 & 4 - John Squires to David Jones:

1 John Squires King of Arromoskeete and Charles Eden of the County of Currituck and providence of North Carolina, for the sum of fifty pounds current money of Great Britin. A certain precel of land laying at Arromeeskeet ditch & down as followeth - begining at a gutt binding upon Saml. Stow and runing as the main creek to a small creek called strahom, thence to a small servaner: running up to the head of the creek containing two hundred and fifty acres more or less. [signed] John Squires Indian King and Charles Eden .

4th day of April 1738/9 - Nocholos Land and Saml. Stow. was acknowledged in open court by John Squires Indian King and Charles to David Jones the 3 day of Apr. 1739, Reg. 28 June 1739, by, Thos. Williams, Pub. Reg. Test: Wm. Shergold Clk, Court.

Abstracts of Currituck County, NC. Deed Book 3

Abstracted by: Lois Johnson Meekins:

continued from April 1995 newsletter.

Pg - 4 & 5 - John Squires to Saml. Stow:

We John Squires king of Aromaskeet Indians & Charles Eden for the sum of twenty pounds Sterling. Land lying & being upon the North East side of Wusacking Creek and so along the said creek to the first gutt that turns out upon the said creek and from thence back to a water oake and from thence a strate couse to the northwest end of the pine hammock and from thence to the head of ceder creek including all the land within these bounds let the same be more or less together with all appertenances. [signed] John Squires and Charles Eden, Signed sealed and delivered in presence of us: Thos. Lowther and Saml. Simmons

This whthin deed was acknowledged in open court by John Squires Indian and Charles Eden to Saml. Stow the 3 day of april 1739: Test: Wm. Shergold, Clk. Court. Registered the 28 day of June 1739. By: Thos. Williams, Pub. Register.

Pg. - 5 - Thos. Collins to Nickles Lund:

I Thos. Collins of the prect. of Pasquotank and province of North Carolina do by these present make ordain constitue and appoint my friend Nickles Lund of the prect. of Currituck and in the province above mentioned my true and lawfull attorney for me and in my stead and name to appear for me at the next court to be held for the prect. Currituck after the date here of and there to acknowledge in my name one certain percell of land called Rowly park lying on the North Banks, giving and granting to my said attorney my hole stranth and authority and holding firm and effectable all and whatsover my said attorney shall lawfully do in the execution of the same as if I was personally present, as witness my hand this 22 day of January 1738/9. [signed] Thos. Collins.

Test: Robert Paul? This power of attorney was proved the 3 day of April 1739 in open court and ordered to be registered. Reg. the 25 day of September 1739 by Thos. Williams, Pub. Register.

Pg.- 5 & 6 - Thos. Collins to Joseph Midyett:

I Thos. Collins of the precinct of Pasquotank in the province of North Carolina planter, for the sum of fifty pound to Joseph Midyett of Currituck and the province of North Carolina. One certain messuage of land called hills lying and beigin Currituck prect. on the North Sand Banks: Butted and bounded as folloeth, beginning at the southern Lenr--- creek and N.E. to John Areses line the said land containing one hundred and fifty acres more or less. [signed] Thos. Collins.

Signed sealed in the presents of us, Nicklas Lund and Robert Paule?

This deed was acknowledged by Nickles Lund a power of attorney from Thos. Collins to Joseph Midyett the 3 day April 1739. This deed was registered the 28 day of June 1739 by Thos Williams Pub. register, Test Wm. Shergold Clk. Court.

Pg. - 6 - John Squires to David Jones:

15th Jan. 1738/9 between John Squires King of the Arromoskeet Indians the one part and David Jones the other part, for 20 pounds current money of North Carolina. Certain tract and parcel of land containing three hundred acres lying and binding on the South side of Rattele Snake hamock creek and binding on the other side with the land of the a forsaid Jones on the other side be the same more or less. [signed] John S. Squires.

signed sealed and delivered in presents of us, [no witness names entered]

This deed was acknowledged in open court by John Squires Indian King to David Jones the 3 day of Apr. 1739: Test Wm. Shergold Clk. Court. This deed was Registered by Thos. Williams pub. register the 28 day of June 1739.

Pg. - 6 & 7 - Wm. Etheridge to Owen Dockety:

I William Etheridge Senr. of Norfolk County Virginia, for and in consideration of the plantation and opaes? of called millers to me in hand all ready paid by Owen Dockety in county of Currituck in North Carolina. A certain messuage or tract of land containing one hundred acres lying and being in the county of Currituck in the provience of North Carolina, being a part of land formerly held by John Miller and patent baring date the 20 day of Dec. 1716, the said land joyning on part of the same tract whereon George Powers now lives. [signed] William Etheridge. 2 Oct. 1739.

Wit: Wm. Creef and Otteo? Holland. Registered 20 Oct. 1739: by Thos. Williams, P. R.

Pg. 7 & 8 - Thos. Brint to Jacob Barber

8th day of November 1720 between Thos. Brint of the prect. of Currituck and in the county of Albemarle in the provience of North Carolina of the one part and Jacob Barber of the same prect. county and provience aforesaid of the other part. For five Stor?--- lawfull money of England. A certain messuage or percell of land containing by estimation one hundred acres more or less according to the sevarl bounds allready made sittate lying and being in the afsd. prect. of Currituck and county of and provines lying on the northwest side of a branch of Brays creek and being half part of that same tract of land wheron the said Thos. Brint now liveth, being the northwest part of the same. [signed] Thos. B. Brint, Wit: John Etheridge and Mormaduke Etheridge.

Test: Wm. Shergold.

Proved in open court 3 day of July 1739 and registered by Thos. Williams, pub. register.

Abstracted by: Lois Johnson Meekins:

continued from Jan. 1996 newsletter.

Pg. 8 & 9 - Patrick White to Wm. Dudley

25 day September 1739, Patrick White of Norfolk county in Virginia and William Dudley of Knots Island in North Carolina and Currituck County, for the sum of five and twenty pounds current money of Virginia. One piece of land lying and being on Knots Island formerly Princes Ann county Virginia and is in quantity one hundred acres more or less, beginning at a seader stake William Whits line upon the bay side runing south fifty pole to William Hardings line west and be north three hundred and twenty pole the north to a hickory fifty pole then runing east and be south to the first station, it being a peace of land my father bought of William White it lying at the south east end of Wm. Whites land.

Test: Wm. Shergold Clk. court. - Signed in the presents of us. Hugh Purdy and Daniel Duke. This deed of sale was registered the 22 day of December 1739 by Thos. Williams pub. reg. [signed] Patrick White

Pg. 9 - Zachariah Jones to Caleb Wilson:

North Carolina Currituck County. I Zachariah Jones for the sum of twenty pounds lawful money of Virginia to me in hand paid by Capt. Caleb Wilson, Do assign and make over unto the said Caleb Wilson his heirs exact. adms. and assign all my right title and intrest I have unto the within mentioned patent pursuant and agreeable to the last will and testament of my deces. father Saml. Jones onley excepting two deeds already made from the said patent viz. fifty each deed more or less, Zachriah Jones.

Wit. Daniel Phillips and William White. The above assignment of patent was acknowledged in open court the 3 day of January 1739 by Zachriah Jones unto Capt. Caleb Wilson and was ordered to be registered. Test Wm. Shergold Clk. court. Reg. the 4 day of March 1739.

Pg. 9 & 10 - Zachariah Jones to Caleb Wilson:

North Carolina: I Zachriah Jones of Pasquotank County in the province a forsaide, ship carpender for and in consideration of twenty pounds curmt. money of Virginia by Caleb Wilson of Currituck County Merchant. A tract of land lying in the county of Currituck and in the provine of North Carolina containing by estimation two hundred acres more or less and three acres of marsh lying at the end of Holleys neck point on the south side of the norwes- river, beginning at an ash standing on the north side of a branch called deep branch and runing up the said branch west south west two hundred poles then norwest to a pine in Capt. Marchants line, then down the said line to a rudy branch then down the said branch to a pine being the south east corner of the said Capt. Marchants land. Except two small tracts that was sold out to Wm. Scoot one of them containing thirty acres more or less and the other twenty acres more or less as mentioned in the said Scoots deed and fifty acres more or less which Brickhouse hold by deed and bounded as is mentioned in the said Brickhouse deed. 1 Jan. 1739.

Wit: Daniel Philips and Willm. White. Proved in court the 3 day of January 1739, Test: Wm. Shergold Clk. court. Registered the 4 day of March 1739 by Thos. Williams Pub. register. [signed] Zachriah Jones.

Pg. - 10 & 11 - Zachariah Jones to William Scott:

I Zachariah Jones of Pasquotank county in the province of North Carolina ship carpendar for the sum of fifty current money of North Carolina by William Scott of Currituck County. Two tracts of land lying in the county of Currituck and in the province of North Carolina one of the said tracts of land containing by estimation thirty acres more or less beginning at the mouth of a brancy called Holleneck branch to a marked white gum and standing on the head of the said branch thence on a direct line to a holly on the presson? to the first station: the other tract of land containing by estimation twenty acres more or less beginning at on elm tree and by runing southwest to a beach tree to binding to Bolding line of marked trees.

1 Jan. 1739, registered 3 Jan. 1739, Test: Wm. Shergold Clk. court. Test: Wm. Shergold and Daniel Phillips. [signed] Zachariah Jones.

Pg. - 11 - John Smith to Richd. Smith:

I John Smith Negro of North Carolina in the county of Albemarl planter have named and constuted and by these presents do name and ordain apoint and make my son Richd. Smith Negro of the county above named county my true and lawfull attorney for and in my name and to my use to demand sue and recover or bargains or in making over in courts lands or tenements giving and hereby granting unto my said attorney my full power and authority to use and exerisise all such etc. things and devices as shall be necessary for the acknowledginge lands or tenements and generally to do executng peremises. Nov. 20 1739. - Proved in court 1 Jan. 1739, Test: Wm. Shergold Clk. court. Wit: Saml. Baker and Jacoby Loot. Reg. the 7 day of May 1740 by Thos. Williams Pub. Registrar. [signed] John Smith and "her mark" Joaneth Smith

Pg. - 11 & 12 - Thos. Sears to Evan Miller:

2 Jan. 1739, Thos. Sears of Currituck county in North Carolina of the one part and Evan Miller in the same county of the other part, the sum of 5 shillings a tract of land containing Seventy one and twenty two chains and bounded as followeth. Beginning at a black gum and runing north 55 degrees east 35 pole thence south thirty degrees east seventy pole to a pine thence south twenty degrees west thirty two pole to a pine thence south fifty degrees west forty pole to a black gum thence through the swamp by its vearious courses to the begining station.

Wit: Andrew Duke and Wm. Shergold. Acknowledged in open court from Thos. Says and his wife Barbary the first day of Jan. 1739. Test: Wm. Shergold Clk. Court. Registered by Thos. Williams Pub. Reg. 23 May 1740. [signed] Thos. Seyrs.

Pg. 12 - & 13 - John Smith to Jacob Louts

19 day of November 1740, John Smith free negro of the presinck of Currituck in the county of Albemarle and in the provience a for said of the one part, for the sum of five pounds Spanish to me in hand paid and secured to be paid by the Jacob Luts the receipts where I do hereby acknowledge and empower my son Richd. Smith and make him my attorney. A tract of land on the North River swamp beginning at a pine going east by a line of marked trees to a pine at the head line and from thence a southerly courses to a white oake a corner tree along the head line and from that corner tree a westerly course by a line of marked trees to a white oake as a corner tree as a for said containing one hundred acres of land more or less.

1 day of Jan. 1739 Wit: Wm. oDowdy and Mick Miller. Reg. 26 day of May 1740. [signed] Richd. Smith.

Pg. 13 & 14 - John Smith to Samuel Baker:

19 day of Nov. 1739. John Smith Negro of the prect. of Currituck in the County Albemarle and in the prect. of North Carolina and Samuel Baker of the same prect. and county and province a for said, for the sum of five pound in hand paid and secured to be paid. A tract of land containing one hundred acres more or less situate lying and being in the prect. of Currituck in the county and provience a for said do by these presents empower Richd. Smith free Negroe to make over the said tract of land joying and binding on the North River swamp. Beginning at a read oake corner tee and so runing an east course by line of marked trees to a pine a corner tree at the head line and from thence a south course along the head to a pine a corner tree and from thence a line of marked trees a west course to a pine a corner tree at the swamp side the a for said containing one hundred acres more or less. 10 day of Jan. 1739. Wit: Test: William Dowdy and Mick Miller. Test: Wm. Shergold Clk. court. Registered the 26 day of May 1739, by Thos. Williams Pub. Register. [signed] Richd. Smith

Abstracts of Currituck County, NC. Deed Book 3

Abstracted by: Lois Johnson Meekins

continued from July 1996 newsletter.

Pg. 14 & 15 - Judy Midgett to Judy Midgett:

I Judy Midgett of the prect. of Currituck the province of North Carolina for the sum of twenty pounds current money to me in hand paid before the ensealing and delivering here of by Judy Midgett of the prect. and province above mentioned the receipt where of do here by acknowledge and my self there with fully satisfied and contented and there of every part and percall there do exonerate quit and discharge the said Judy Midgett her heirs exec. adms. forever by the these presents have given granted Bargained sold alinated and confirmed and do by these presents do freely fully and absolutely give grante bargain sell aline convey and confirmants the said Judy Midgett her heirs and assigns forever one certain messuage of land containing 70 acres and called howtree point lying and being in Currituck prect. on the North said Banks and butted and bound as followth begining at Frances Creek and runing north along the sound side to a little creek and east back to the head line and so along to the first station. [signed] Judy Midgett. 14 day of March 1739, Signed sealed in presents of us; Nickles Lund and "her mark" Jean Neale. The above deed was acknowledged in open court by Nickles Lund one of the subscribing evidences unto Judith Midgett the 3 day of April 1739 and was ordered to be registered. Test: Wm. Shergold Clk. court, The above was registered June 10 1740 by Thos. Williams pub. register.

Pg. 15 & 16 - Luke & Margret White to William White: North Carolina North Carolina - Currituck County. We Luke and Margaret White for divers consideration here unto moving but more especially the pertickuler love and natural we have and bear unto our loving son William White, a deed of gift of that plantation of ours joying on the south side of a plantation now James Poyners with two hundred and thirteen acres of land joying to the sam-? according to the bounds here after expreict situate lying and being in the county province a forsaid on the west side of Currituck bay Begining at the bay side in the line parting the premises and aforesaid James Poyner land then westerly to the head line then southerly with the line as fare as will make up the aforesaid two hundred and thirteen acres then down as that course to the bay side then down the bay norwardly to the first being two hundred and thirteen acres of land as the same now is or forever here after shall be it bing part of a grate tract of land formerly taken and patented by Richard Comminford late of the county and province decd. [signed] Luke White and "her mark" Margaret White. Wit. Elizabeth White and John Brooks. Test: Wm. Shergold Clk. court. this above deed was acknowledged in open court by Luke White and his wife Margarett unto their son William White the 3 day of Jan. 1739 and was ordered to be registered. Registered 10 day of June 1739 by Thos. Williams pub.reg.

Pg. 16 - Robert West to Thos. Dudley Senr: North Carolina, I Coll. Robert West of Bertie prect. in the province aforesaid for one hundred and thirty pounds to me in hand paid by Thos. Dudley Senr. of Currituck prect. An Island in Currituck sound containing by estimation one hundred and ten acres be the same more or less commonly known by the name of Crow Island which Island was bequethed to me by the last will and testament of magor George Pollock of Bertie prect. deccasd. [signed] Robert West and Francis West. This 8th day of April 1738 or less, underlined before assigned. Signed sealed in the presents of us: Nathaniel Martin and John Dudley. This above deed was acknowledged in open court from Thos. Dudley and wife unto Luke White the 3 day of April 1740. Test: Wm. Shergold Clk court. The above deed was registered the 7th day of May 1740 by Thos. Williams pub. register.

Pg. 17 - Thos. Vince & wife Margett Vince to Luke White:

This deed made 12 day of April 1714 from Thos. Vince and his wife Margett Vince of the prect. of Currituck in the county of Albemarle and in the province of North Carolina and Luke White of the same county and province aforesaid, for twenty pounds sterlin, one plantation or tract of land containing by estimation one hundred and forty and three acres lying and being near poyny point on the south side of the said point and in the prect. and provence of North Carolina aforesaid, Begining at a pine tree then a straight course one hundred and forty pole down to the marsh then along the river by various courses as the said river runeth thence upin the woods one hundred and twelve pole to a read oake then eighty poles to the first station containing one hundred forty and three acres aforesaid as by aplate to him the said Thos. was laid out being part of a bigger tract of land patetned to Anne Baly date 21 day Feb. 1696. [signed] Thos. Vince and "her mark" Margett Vince. Wit: Thos. Vandermulier and Thos. Toller. Test: Wm. Shergold Clk. court. The above deed was acknowledged in open court by Thos. Vince and his wife Margrett unto Luke White the 3 day of Aprl. 1740, this deed was registered 17 day May 1740 by Thos. Williams pub. reg.

Pg. 17 & 18 - William Williamson & wife Ann to Caleb Wilson:

William Williamson and wife Ann of the county of Currituck in the province of North Carolina in consideration of the sum of ten pounds current money of North Carolina in hand paid by Caleb Wilson of the said county and province a for said. One certain peace of land situate and lying in Moyock containing fifty acres more or less begining on a beverdam at as lobed? marked poplar and so runing up a line west south west or there abots to a gum on Andw. Etheridge line and thence runing up his line to run to a marked beach it being a peace or parcell of land that the said Williamson bought of Thos. Scofield. [signed] William Williamson and "her mark" Ann Williamson. This fourth day of March 1739 in presents of us: Willis Wilson, Joseph Stewart and Stillman Sikes. The above deed was acknowledged in open court by Wm. Williamson and wife Ann unto Caleb Wilson the first day of Apr. 1740. Test Wm. Shergold Clk. court. Registered 17 May 1740 by Thos. Williams Pub. Reg.

DEED BOOK 3 - CURRITUCK COUNTY

Abstracted by Lois J. Meekins

Page 18 & 19 - John & Charles Squires to Joshua Walls:

North Carolina - Currituck County: John Squires, King and Charles Squires by an with the consent of the aromoskeet Indians for and in consideration of twenty pounds current money of North Carolina to us in hand paid by Joshua Walls of the county and province a forsaid. Land situate and lying in Hogg Island Bay commonly known by the name of Mount Pleasant being bounded as followeth. Begining at a large pine tree that was marked by the white folks and the Indians then runing across the ridge to the swamp and so along the swamp side containing two hundred acres more or less. [signed] John S. Squires and Charles S. Squires. This 3 day of April 1740. Wit: William Shergold and William Parker.

This above deed was acknowledged in open court by Charles Squires, Indian King unto Joshua Walls this 1st Apr. 1740 and was ordered registered. Reg. 17 June 1740 by Thos. Williams pub. reg. Test: Wm. Shergold Clk. court.

Page 19 - John Etheridge to James Biggs:

North Carolina: I John Etheridge a publick Treasurer for the county of Currituck for fifty pounds current money of North Carolina to me in hand paid by James Biggs of said county planter, for fifty acres of land more or less. [signed] John Etheridge Treasurer, 9th day of Dec. 1739, Wit: Cornelius Jones and Richd. Church.

Acknowledged in open court by John Ethridge Treasury unto James Biggs the 3 day of April 1740. Test: Wm. Shergold Clk. court. Reg. 17 day of June 1740.

Page 19 & 20 - Solomon Etheridge and wife Tamer to John Etheridge:

8 March 1739/40, Solomon Etheridge and wife Tamer living in Currituck county county of Albemarle province of North Carolina and John Etheridge of the same county and province a for said. The sum of thirty four pounds six shilling and eight pence Virginia money. A certain tract of land one hundred and eleven acres more or less. Begining according to the bounds of the deed patent on the North side the northwest branch of Tuls Creek and so runing up this run by virious courses to a gum according to the patent and then through the low grounds or swamp according to the bounds of Saml. Lus and the said land then down the said stream by various courses to the main run then down the main run by various courses to the first station, it being part of a tract of land which was formerly granted to John Hudgson by patent bearing date the twenty fifth day of Feb. 1696. [signed] Sallomon Etheridge and "her mark" Tamer Etheridge. Wit: Job Etheridge and Elizabeth Northern. Acknowledged the 3 day of April 1740 and registered the 17 day of May 1740. Test Thos Williams P.R. Test: Wm. Shergold Clk. court.

Page 20 & 21 - Alexander Leftyear to Enoch Miller:

North Carolina Currituck County. I Alexander Leftyear for eighty pounds to me in hand paid by Enoch Miller. A parcell of land lying in Currituck prect. Being fifty acres out of the two hundred acres of land I bought of Mr. Richd. Sanderson, fifty acres more or less, begining at a black oake a corner tree binding on the Indians line and from thence to a forked pine standing in the edge of a svesonath? and from thence to a sweet gum binding on Momele? Leftyears line and the main road.

1 July 1738, Alexander Lefyear, Wit: John Bemberge Senr. and John Bemberge. Acknowledged in court by Alexander Leftyear unto Enoch Miller 3 day of Apr. 1740.

Page 21 - Hezekiah Farrow to Jacob Farrow:

5 day of May 1736, Hezekiah Farrow of the prect. of Currituck in the county of Albemarle and province of North Carolina and Jacob Farrow of the prect, county and province a for said. for fifty pounds sterling money, Land lying and benig on the sand banks in the prect. a for said near Cape Hatteras containing one hundred and thirty five acres be the same more or less. being bounded as followeth begining at the sound at a creek called deep creek and runing a stright east course across to the sea side thence Northwardly along the sea side abrest of asskins [sic] hill thence westerly across by the said hill to the sound then along the sound to the first station, being a part of a tract of land containing 270 acres granted to Francis Farrow by patent baring date Dec. 19 1716. Hezekiah Farrow, Wit: Job Carr and J. Martyn.

Acknowledged in open court by Hezekiah Farrow unto Jacob Farrow the 3 day of Apr. 1740 and was ordered to be registered. Reg. 26 of June 1740.

Pg. 22 - Charles Squires to Jacob Farrow:

North Carolina, I Charles Squires Indian of the province a for said, for the sum of one hundred pounds lawfull money of North Carolina to me in hand paid by Jacob Farrow. One hundred acres more or less with in the bounds as followeth lying and being in Aromoskeet in county of Currituck begining at William Brownings line so runing Northward by Joshua Wallis line and ending at the sypris swamp creek. [signed] John S. Squires. 2 day of Apr. 1740. Wit: Cornelius Jones and Thos. Dudley. Acknowledged in open court by John Squires Indian King and Charles Squires unto Jacob Farrow the 3 day of Apr. 1740. Reg. 26 day of June 1740.

ABSTRACTS OF CURRITUCK COUNTY DEED BOOK 3

Abstracted by Lois J. Meekins

Page. 32 & 33 - John SQUIRES & Charles EDEN to Joseph PERSONS:

We John SQUIRES King of Aromoskeet Indians and Charles EDEN for the sum of eleven pounds lawfull money of North Carolina to us paid by Joseph PESSONS (sic), for two hundred acres of land and bounded, begining at marked pine upon a ridge called Mountplesent so runing across the ridge to a marked sweet gum then runing from the said sweet gum a south east corse to complete two hundred acres. 3 Apr. 1739, [signed] "his mark" John SQUIRES and "his mark" Charles S. EDEN. Wit: T. LOWTHER and Saml. STOW.

This deed acknowledged in court by John SQUIRES Indian King and Charles EDEN to Joseph PERSONS the 3 day of April 1739. Reg. 28 day of June 1739 by Thos. WILLIAMS P. R. Test: Wm. SHERGOLD Clk. Court.

Page. 33 - Thos. COLLINGS to Nickolas LUND:

Thos. COLLINGS of the Prect. of Pasquotank and in the province of North Carolina by these presents make ordain apoynt my friend Nickolas LIND of Currituck prect. in province of North Carolina my true and lawfull attorney for me and in my name and stead to appear for me at our next court held for this prect. Ckurrituck after the date here of and ther to acknowledge in my name a ded for land lying on the Banks in Currituck prect. called Rowsepock. Granting unto my said attorney authority this 19 day of Jan. 1738 [signed] "his mark" Thos COLLINGS. Wit: Joseph MIDGETT.

Reg. 13 Sept. 1739.

Page. 33 & 34 - Thos. COLLINGS to Robert PAULE

I Thos. COLLINGS of the prect. of Pasquotank and in the province of North Carolina planter for sixty pounds paid by Robert PAULE of the prect. of Currituck in province of North Carolina. A certain percell of land called Rowspock containing two hundred and fifty acres more or less lying and being in Currituck prect. on the North Banks, begining Rowspock point and runing long the sound side to Lemors Southen Creek and binding on Ralph MARTANS line and Charles THOMAS and so along the run to the first station. [signed] "his mark" Thos COLLINS. 20 day Jan. 1739. Wit: Nicklos LUND and Luranh SAVELL and Robert PAULL. Acknowledged in court by Nickles LUND as the lawfull power of attorney of Thos. COLLINS unto Robert PAUL the 3 of Apr. 1739. Reg. 25 Sept. 1739.

Page. 34 & 35 - John SQUIRES & Charles EDEN to Thos. LOWTHER:

I John SQUIRES King and Charles EDEN of Aromoskeet Indians for the sum of thirty pounds good and lawfull money paid by Thos. LOWTHER. A certain tract of land lying and being part of the Indian Town old field of Aromoskeete and joying on John DISEOR line on one side to the north and bounded to the south side with marked popler next to the sound side and thence runing from the said popler towards the lake a stright course including all the land within said bounds. [signed] "his mark" John SQUIRES and "his mark" Charles EDEN. 3 Apr. 1739 Wit: Saml. SIMMONS and Saml. STOW. The above deed was acknowledged in open court by John SQUIRES and Charles EDEN unto Capt. Thos. LOWTHER. Reg. 1 Day of Nov. 1739.

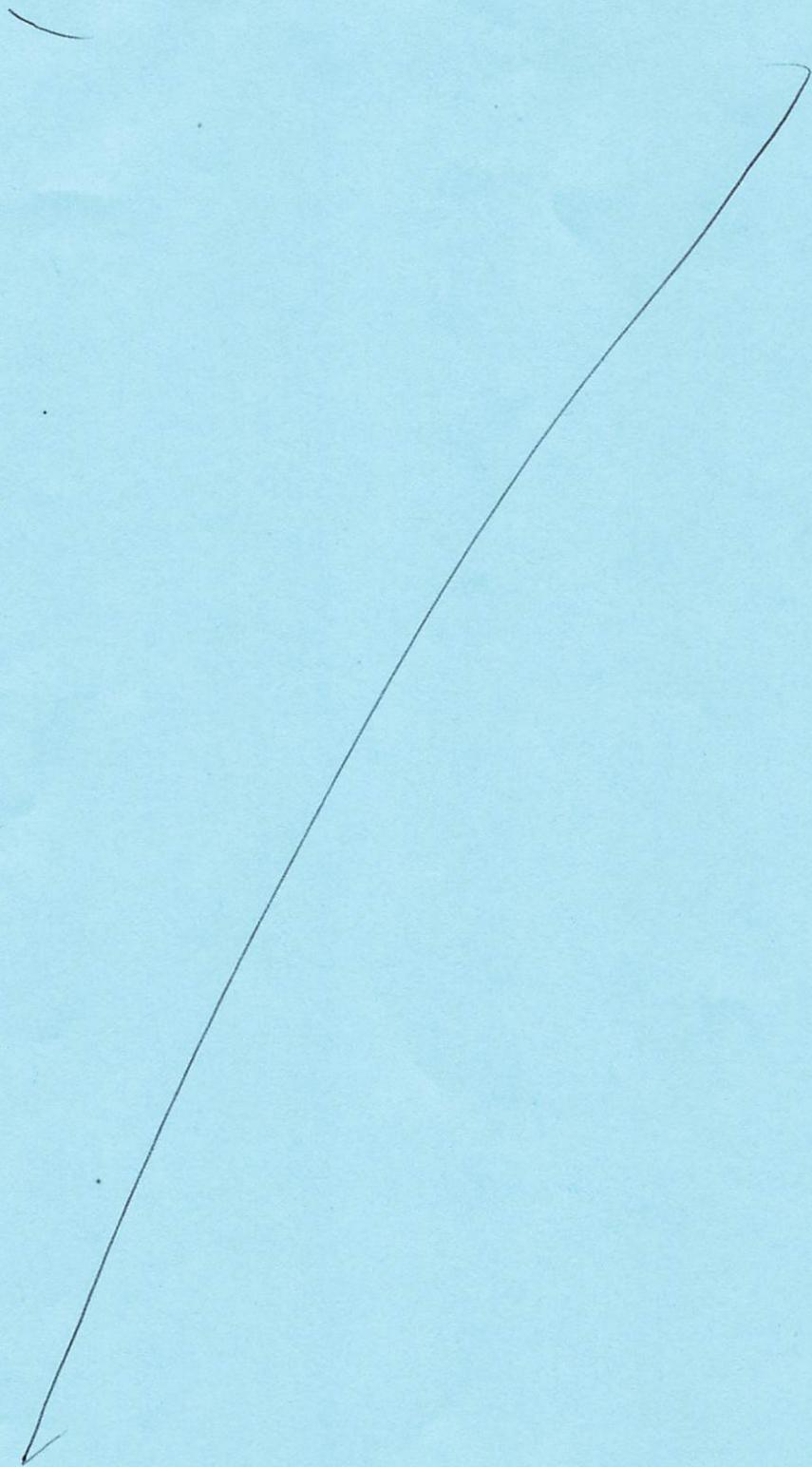
Page. 35 - Phillip & Elizabeth NORTHEN to Thos. LOWTHER:

North Carolina - We Phillip NORTHEN and Elizabeth NORTEN wife of said Phillip for the sum of thirty five pounds Virginia money. A tract of land called by the name of Williams plantation and lying and being upon Moyock Creek in Currituck County which said plantation was given to her the Elizabeth Northern by her decesd. father Thos. MILLER as by said MILLERS will. [signed] Phillip NORTHERN and "her mark" Elizabeth NORTHERN. 4 Apr. 1739. Wit: Isaac DAVIS and John LINTON.

Acknowledged in open court by Phillip NORTHERN and wife Elizabeth NORTHERN unto Capt. Thos. LOWTHER the 3 dday of Apr. 1739. Reg. 1 Nov. 1739.

Page. 35 & 36 - John SQUIRES to John SIMONS:

North Carolina - I John SQUIRES King of Marremoskeet Indians for the sum of fifty pounds current money paid John SIMONS the county of Norfolk in Virginia. A certain percel of land lying between old arromoskeete and new arromoskeete lying between the seader hamock binding on Wm. SPENCERS the westmost part of the creek containing 300 acres more or less. 4 Apr. 1939, [signed] "his mark" John SQUIRES. Wit: Nickles LUND and David JONES. Acknowledged in court by John SQUIRES Indian King unto John SIMONS the 3 day of Apr. 1739 and the prayer of the said SIMONS his ordered to be registered. Reg. 1 Nov. 1739.



CURRITUCK COUNTY MINUTES
BOOK A 1868-1891
Transcribed by: Currituck County Historical Society

State of North Carolina
Currituck County

Be it remembered, that on this eighth day of August, in the year of our Lord, 1868, in the year of the Independence of the United States of America, the ninety third, notices having been given to all County officers elected under the Constitution of North Carolina, ratified on the 21st, 22nd, and 23rd days of April, one thousand, eight hundred and sixty eight, **Hillard E. Baxter**, one of the County commissioners, having been sworn in office by the **Hon. Charles C. Pool**, one of the Judges of the Superior Court of North Carolina, elected under the Constitution of said State, ratified as aforesaid, administered the oath of office to the following Commissioners-elect, those present to wit: **Thomas Sanderlin, Calvin B. Cason, James M. Woodhouse and John B. Etheridge**. On motion, **H. E. Baxter** was elected Chairman of the Board of Commissioners, and **Wiley Mathias**, having been elected Register of Deeds at the election aforesaid, being by virtue of his office, Clerk of the Board, took his seat as such.

Qualification of Judges

The following named persons, appointed by His Excellency, **William W. Holden**, Governor, elected on said 21st, 22nd, and 23rd, April, 1868, Justices of the Peace in and for the said County to act in that capacity until the first Thursday in August, one thousand, eight hundred and sixty nine, appeared, exhibited their commissions and were qualified, to-wit: **Jessie L. Doxey, Edward H. Walker, Robert S. D. Holbrooke, James Ferebee, Isaac N. Wilson, Thomas C. Chappel, Robert P. Midgett and George R. Midgett**.

Appointment of Overseer

Ordered, by the Board of Commissioners, that **Grandy Barnard** be appointed Overseer of the public road leading from Corner Gum to New Bridge.

Ordered, by the Board of Commissioners, that **Robert Williams** be appointed Overseer of the Public road leading from Knotts Island to Morse's Point.

Whereupon the Board adjourned, to meet at the Court House on the 28th day of August, 1868.

August 28th, 1868

According to adjournment, the board of commissioners met this day. Present: **H. E. Baxter, C. B. Cason, Thos. Sanderlin and Jno. B. Etheridge**.

Qualification of Justices

David S. Doxey, William D. Chaddie, Walter S. Harrison and Jerome B. Cason, appeared, exhibited their commissions, and were qualified as Justices of the Peace for the County. The Clerk presented the Commission of **Willis Tillitt**, who had qualified as Justice of the Peace before the **Hon. C. C. Pool**.

Appointment of Overseers

Enoch Banks was appointed Overseer of the public road leading from Tull's Creek to Poyner's Bridge.

J. W. Baxter was appointed Overseer of the public road leading from D. Bell's corner to J. Frost's brick kiln.

W. Goodman was appointed Overseer of the public road leading from Virginia Line to Salt Bridge.

J. F. Cowell was appointed Overseer of the public road leading from the Signpost near Sligo to Good Hope church.

Qualification of Officers

Jesse B. Lee appeared before the Board and qualified as Clerk of the Superior Court, giving satisfactory bond.

Wiley Mathias appeared before the Board and qualified as Register of Deeds, giving satisfactory sureties.

Thomas Baxter appeared before the Board and, giving satisfactory bond, qualified as sheriff of the county.

John A. Mathias appeared before the Board and qualified as Coroner, entering into satisfactory bond.

On Motion, the Board Adjourned, to meet at the Court House, on the 7th day of September, 1868.